

ČD ZUJ

ČD Special Agreement for International Carriage (ZUJ)

Change No. 4

Approved by decision of the director of the Department of Passenger Transport Sales

Date: 29 May 2014

File No.: 56833/2014 - O 16

Effective from: 15 June 2014

CONTENTS

		p.
	Record of Changes	7
	Explanation of Terms	8
	Chapter I – Basic Provisions	9
1.	Introduction	9
2.	Ticketing Passengers	9
3.	Carrier Codes	12
4.	Age Limits for Children and the Group Discount	13
5.	Setting Fares for the ČD Segment in International Transport	14
6.	ČD Fare Schedule for International Transport	15
7.	Anomalous Provisions for Ticketing Groups	17
	Chapter II – Fare Discount Offers for International Transport	18
8.	RailPlus	18
9.	City Star	19
10.	Multilateral Railway Agreement	24
11.	InterRail	25
12.	Special Transport Terms for the Blind and Their Guides	31
13.	eTiket to Destinations Abroad	32
14.	First Minute Europe	33
	Chapter III – Transport with Slovakia	34
15.	General Terms and Conditions	34
16.	Neighbourly Transport between ČD and ZSSK	34
17.	Reservations, Sleeper and Couchette Supplements	36
18.	Group Weekend Ticket in Slovakia	37
19.	ZSSK Fare Schedule for Neighbourly Transport	38
20.	Local Border Traffic (MPS)	39
	Chapter IV – Transport with Austria	40
21.	Validity of NRT/RPT Travel Documents in Austria	40
22.	EURegio Austria	40
23.	Wien Spezial	44
24.	Transport in Border Regions – Ticketing on the Train	45
25.	SparSchiene	46
26.	VORTEILScard	46
27.	Vltava-Danube Ticket and Vltava-Danube Ticket+	46

28.	Railjet-category Trains	48
29.	Business Class Sections in ÖBB Carriages	48
30.	Discount for School Groups Travelling to Austria	48
	Chapter V – Transport with Germany	49
31.	Validity of NRT/RPT Travel Documents in Germany	49
32.	Transporting Children Accompanied by Their Parents	51
33.	Discounts for Groups	51
34.	Discount for School Groups Travelling to Germany	51
35.	Discounted Travel to Bad Schandau and Sebnitz	52
36.	Discounted Travel to Zittau	52
37.	Transport in Border Regions – Ticketing on the Train	54
38.	Group Weekend Ticket in Germany	54
39.	Group Weekend Ticket+Germany and All-Day Ticket+Germany	54
40.	Libnet+	56
41.	Labe-Elbe	57
42.	EgroNet	58
43.	BahnCard DB	60
44.	Supplements for ICE – Sprinter Trains in Germany	60
45.	Europa Spezial DB	60
46.	Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket/Bayern-Böhmen-Ticket Network Tickets	60
47.	München/Nürnberg/Regensburg Spezial	62
48.	Prag Spezial	62
49.	Bayerwald-Ticket/Bayerwald-Ticket Plus/Guti-Ticket	62
50.	IC Bus Praha – Nürnberg/München/Mannheim	62
51.	Validity of ČD Travel Documents with the Carriers RBO and Ilztalbahn	64
	Chapter VI – Transport with Poland	64
52.	Transport in General	64
53.	MOST Discount	65
54.	Group Weekend Ticket in Poland	65
55.	Ticketing Passengers on Routes between Border Stations	66
56.	Discounted Travel to Glucholazy Station	66
57.	Group Weekend Ticket+Poland	66
58.	All-Day Ticket and All-Day Ticket+Poland	68
59.	Polish Offers Valid on ČD Trains	68
	Chapter VII – Transport with Hungary	71
60.	Route Discount	71
61.	Required Reservation	71

	Chapter VIII – Transport to Other Countries	72
62.	Ticketing with NRT Tickets	72
	Chapter IX – Special Types of Network Tickets	73
63.	Swiss Travel System Tickets	73
64.	Eurail Network Tickets and Other Network Tickets	75
	Chapter X – Transporting Luggage and Consignments	78
65.	Transporting Bicycles as Oversized Luggage	78
66.	Transporting Bicycles, Prams and Other Items to Slovakia	79
67.	Transporting Bicycles to Hungary	80
68.	Shipping InterKurýr Consignments	80
	Chapter XI – Reservations	83
69.	Reservations in General	83
70.	Seat Reservations on ČD Trains	84
	Chapter XII – Reservations for Sleeper and Couchette Berths	85
71.	Transport Terms and Conditions	85
72.	Terms and Conditions for Using Sleeper and Couchette Berths	87
73.	Refunds for Sleeper and Couchette Supplements	89
74.	Setting Prices for Couchettes and Sleepers	90
	Chapter XIII – Discounted Prices for Sleeper and Couchette Supplements	91
75.	On Railways Participating in GS Services	91
76.	On ČD aboard Seasonal Connections	91
	Chapter XIV – IRT Trains (Trains with a Global Price)	92
77.	General Provisions	92
78.	City Night Line-category Trains	93
79.	Thalys-category Trains	97
80.	Train EN 476/477 Metropol	101
81.	EC Trains Travelling between Germany and Italy via Brennero	102
82.	ÖBB EN Trains Travelling between Austria, Italy, Switzerland and Germany	103
83.	ICE and TGV Trains between Germany and France	105
84.	Inland IRT Trains in France	105
85.	Inland IRT Trains in Italy and Certain Other Trains	106
86.	EN Berlin – Malmö Trains	110
87.	IRT Trains in Sweden	110
88.	Other Trains/Connections with a Global Price (IRT)	111
	Chapter XV – Agreement on the SCIC-EWT (TR 18)	113
89.	Ticketing Passengers under the SCIC-EWT	113

90.	Trains with a Global Price (IRT)	113
	Chapter XVI – Overview of International Transport and Tariff Terms and Conditions	118
Annex I	Rights under the Transport Contract in International Transport	
Annex II	Passengers' Rights and Responsibilities under Regulation EC 1371/2007	
Annex III	ČD Special Transport Terms for Automobile Trains (SCIC-AT-CD)	

Record of Changes

No.	PTV	Contents	Effective from	Modified by	Date	Signat ure
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	A 82/49-50/2012 A 6/5-6/2013 A 43/27-28/2013 A 72/51-52/2013 021/11/2014	Introduction Change No. 1 Change No. 2 Change No. 3 Change No. 4	9 December 2012 1 February 2013 1 July 2013 15 December 2013 15 June 2014			

Explanation of Terms

	Explanation of Terms
Aufpreis	Supplement and reservation for IRT trains, or a special type of reservation.
CIV	Uniform Rules concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV – Appendix A to the Convention).
COTIF	Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF) as amended on 3 June 1999.
Credit note	A credit note is a credit voucher which can be used to pay for goods or services. A ČD credit note is issued as a form of compensation for a delayed train on an RCT2 document, and can be used to pay for certain travel and reservation documents at ČD ticket counters.
GCC-CIV/PRR	General transport terms and conditions for railway transport of passengers (contractual terms and conditions in international transport encompassing passengers' rights and responsibilities based on European legislature; (GCC: General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers, CIV: from French Regles uniformes concernant le contrat de transport international ferroviaires des voyageurs, PRR: Passenger Regulation Rights)).
IRT	A travel document with an integrated reservation; designates the kind of document and type of fare. A ticket and reservation on a single document (formerly "travel document with a global price"), (IRT: Integrated Reservation Ticket).
Regulation EC 1371/2007	Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council (EC) No. 1371/2007 on the rights and responsibilities of passengers in rail transport, dated 23 October 2007.
NRT	A travel document without an integrated reservation; designates the kind of document and type of fare. (Formerly TCV travel document; NRT: Non-Reservation-Integrated Ticket).
NRT ČD	A NRT fare for the ČD segment (analogously NRT DB, NRT ZSSK, etc.).
PTV	The Transport Tariff Bulletin of the Ministry of Transport of the Czech Republic
Border point	A tariff point generally on the border of two railway administrations (lying on an international border) with a special regime for passenger ticketing. It is designated with the abbreviations "Gr."(from German <i>Grenze</i>), "Fr."(from French <i>frontière</i>), "MS" (from German <i>Mitte See</i>), etc. Certain border-crossing stations are also border points (e.g. Passau Hbf., Basel Bad Bf., Genève, etc.).
RCT2	A type of travel/reservation document format. At ČD, this format is used for international travel/reservation documents; (RCT Rail Combined Ticket).
RPT	A network travel document; designates the kind of document and type of fare (e.g. InterRail, Eurail, etc.); (RPT Rail Pass Ticket).
SCIC	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport; always linked to a specific kind of document and type of fare; (SCIC: Special Conditions of International Carriage).
SCIC-NRT	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents without an integrated reservation (formerly Booklet I TCV).
SCIC-RPT	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for network travel documents.
SCIC-IRT	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents with an integrated reservation
SCIC-NT	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for night trains (NT: Night Trains).
SCIC-EWT	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents in east-west transport (EWT: East-West traffic tickets).
SPPO	ČD Contractual and Transport Terms for Public Passenger Transport.
IRT train	A train on which IRT documents are valid – a train with required reservations; NRT fares are generally not valid; with RPT and FIP documents, it is necessary to pay for a supplement with a reservation, the so-called Aufpreis (formerly, trains with a global price).
ZUJ	ČD Special Agreement for International Carriage.

Chapter I

Basic Provisions

1. Introduction

The ČD Special Agreement for International Carriage (ZUJ) contains ČD's special transport and tariff terms and conditions in international transport which are based on applicable laws and conventions, the general transport terms and conditions and the tariffs, bilateral and multilateral conventions concerning the international transport of passengers:

- Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF);
- Uniform Rules Concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV Appendix A to the Convention);
- Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council (EC) No. 1371/2007 on the rights and responsibilities of passengers in rail transport, dated 23 October 2007:
- General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR);
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents without an integrated reservation (SCIC-NRT), on ČD TR 16;
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for network travel documents (SCIC-RPT);
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents with an integrated reservation (SCIC-IRT);
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for night trains (SCIC-NT):
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents in east-west transport (SCIC-EWT), for transport on the railways BCh, CFM, EVR, LDz, KZH, LG, RZhD and UZ, on ČD TR 18, including special connections;
- Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for automobile trains (SCIC-AT):
- bilateral and multilateral agreements in international transport;
- The ČD Contractual and Transport Terms for Public Passenger Transport (SPPO) apply in the extent set out in the CIV, GCC-CIV/PRR, SCIC-NRT and ZUJ, and further in all cases where it is impossible to apply any of the above-mentioned conventions, transport terms and conditions or tariffs.

The ČD Special Agreement for International Carriage is announced (including changes and amendments) by means of decrees in the Transport Tariff Bulletin of the Ministry of Transport of the Czech Republic (hereinafter PTV). This special agreement is publicly accessible on www.cd.cz and is available for inspection at all ČD ticket counters which issue international travel documents.

2. Ticketing Passengers

2.1. The travel document and its purchase

Based on the Uniform Rules Concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV), or the General Conditions of Carriage (GCC-CIV/PRR), passengers in international transport must have a travel document for the entire route of the intended journey prior to boarding the train. The special terms and conditions of the carrier may set out the conditions and types of transport in which a passenger may be ticketed on the train. For the carrier ČD, passengers in international transport are ticketed at all ČD ticket counters (and at those of contractual partners) which issue international travel

documents and which are announced and published in the PTV and on www.cd.cz. As part of selected border-region offers in international regional transport, selected travel documents can be purchased at all ČD ticket counters (and from contractual partners) which issue electronic travel documents. For travel documents purchased through the ČD eShop or using the TeleTiket service, special terms and conditions apply.

2.2. Advance sales of travel/reservation documents

In their own interest, passengers should purchase travel documents sufficiently in advance during the two-month advance sales period (the term of advance sales may be shortened or extended to up to 6 months for certain types of reservation documents) during opening hours at ticket counters. Certain types of travel documents can also be purchased from a ČD conductor on the train of from a ticket vending machine. For certain types of offers, the term of advance sales may be restricted or completely excluded.

2.3. Types of ticketing with respect to travel documents

2.3.1. One direct international travel document

Passengers should have one direct international travel document for the entire intended journey. One travel document is a confirmation of one transport contract, which guarantees clear conformity of passengers' rights in the sense of Regulation EC 1371/2007. In the sense of the GCC-CIV/PRR, a travel document with a supplementary document (change of carriage class / transport route), where the documents are mutually linked to one another numerically, is also considered one transport contract.

2.3.2. Combining several international travel documents

If it is not possible to ticket the passenger with a single international travel document (e.g. transfer to an IRT train at an intermediate station, a direct travel document cannot be issued for technical reasons, etc.), it is possible to issue multiple international connecting direct (or segment) travel documents.

2.3.3. Issuing an international travel document from/to a border point

The rules for ticketing passengers from/to border points are set out in the SCIC-NRT (travel documents can be issued from/to a border point upon presentation of an existing travel document or document of higher offers, e.g. KMB inland offers, IN 100 %, etc.).

2.3.4. Combining international travel documents and international offers for inland travel documents

Combining international travel documents and inland travel documents is done only if it is expedient from the perspective of transport law and price. On principle, international travel documents can be combined with inland travel documents **which authorise passengers to cross a state border** (e.g. for the Liberec – Berlin route via Dresden, it is possible to issue a Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo) and a segment travel document for Dresden – Berlin).

2.3.5. Combining international and inland tickets

Combining international and inland tickets for a single journey is generally done only in cases where the requested station is not integrated into the NRT ČD Tariff. In such cases, the passenger is ticketed to/from the nearest suitable station per the inland tariff and subsequently per the international tariff.

2.3.6. Non-recommended ticketing and information

It is not recommended for passengers to combine inland tickets (for individuals and groups) issued to specific stations or to border points with international tickets (e.g.

Brno – Děčín inland ticket, Děčín – Berlin international ticket; Praha – Schoena Gr. inland ticket, Schoena Gr. – Berlin international ticket). These cases involve the conclusion of multiple transport contracts (inland per the SPPO and TR 10, and international per the CIV and SCIC-NRT), which does not guarantee full conformity of rights in the sense of Regulation EC 1371/2007. ČD ticket counters do not offer these combinations (nor do contractual partners), nor is information about prices provided based on the prices of split tickets (inland / international transport). **Upon request**, however, passengers will be issued these travel documents even in the abovementioned unsuitable combinations.

2.3.7. Impermissible combinations

When ticketing school groups travelling abroad, it is not permissible to combine inland travel documents.

2.4. Validity of NRT and RPT tickets in the Czech Republic

Travel documents issued for routes from the Czech Republic to a foreign destination and return, documents in transit across the Czech Republic, segment travel documents issued abroad per the SCIC-NRT Tariff, and RPT network travel documents (InterRail/Eurail) are valid only on ČD trains and are not valid with private carriers. The above-mentioned documents are recognised by the carrier Vogtlandbahn GmbH in the Liberec – Zittau Gr. segment. An overview of international NRT ČD tariff points (incl. routing) is provided on www.cd.cz.

2.5. Validity of a ticket in the circuit of the station

International tickets are also valid with ČD for boarding and disembarking at stations in the entire circuit of the station specified on the ticket. For example, a ticket issued to the station Praha (without specification of a specific station) is valid to Praha hl.n., Praha Masarykovo n., Praha-Radotín, etc. Only international tickets issued to the station Praha Airport are valid on the Airport Express connection.

2.6. Price quotations, exchange rates and tax receipts

The prices of tickets and reservations (except for border-region and special offers) are fixed in EUR. Price quotations in CZK are based on the Uniform Railway Exchange rate (hereinafter JŽK), which is announced and published in the PTV and on the www.cd.cz website. The calculated price in CZK is rounded according to general arithmetic customs. For payments in EUR at the ticket counter and to a ČD conductor, the SPPO applies. According to Act No. 235/2004 Coll., on value added tax, as amended, documents issued from a POP device and documents purchased through the ČD eShop are tax receipts; for documents issued from other devices, Art. 70 of the SPPO applies.

2.7. Special service fee

For certain types of travel documents (e.g. First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa)), ČD can require a special service fee for ticketing at a ČD ticket counter. The amount of the fee is specified in the relevant chapter of the specific offer.

2.8. Change of carriage class, change of transport route and journeys beyond the original destination station

If not in contravention of the offer's transport terms, changes of carriage class or transport route are possible with an international ticket – on the train without a handling surcharge per the SPPO. When issuing upgrades in the case of a change of carriage class or transport route from a border point, a handling surcharge per the SPPO is always collected. A journey beyond the original destination station is not possible in international transport; a handling surcharge or fare surcharge per the SPPO is collected on the train.

2.9. Airport Express 🕮

On the Airport Express connection, only NRT international tickets issued to/from the station

Praha Airport are valid. RPT travel documents (InterRail/Eurail) are not valid on the bus.

2.10. Tickets issued for DB bus ==

Tickets issued for DB IC Buses (Nürnberg/München/Mannheim – Praha via Waidhaus Gr.) are not valid on ČD trains and vice versa; tickets for ČD trains issued via the border point Furth im Wald Gr. are not valid on the DB bus. No fare upgrade or transfer is possible.

2.11. Transporting dogs

A dog not in a completely sealed container can only be transported on ČD trains in 2nd carriage class.

2.12. Premium services and ČD Lounge

In the interest of the culture of travel, ČD provides premium services (e.g. small refreshments, beverages, newspapers, etc.) on selected trains and in ČD Lounge waiting areas intended exclusively for passengers with ČD tickets issued per the SCIC-NRT, SCIC-RPT or SCIC-EWT tariffs, per the ZUJ, and further for passengers with all types of international tickets issued abroad. On international trains, premium services are guaranteed in inland transport only. Passengers with international travel documents are entitled to access ČD Lounge premises analogously per the terms and conditions of the SPPO.

2.13. Special services on announced trains

Special services on announced trains, e.g. quiet compartments (marked in the timetable with the symbol), ladies' compartments (marked in the timetable with the symbol), security zones, etc., are guaranteed on international trains in inland transport only.

3. Carrier Codes

3.1. In general

Under the CIV, the code of the issuer (and possibly also the issuer's logo) is always specified on a travel document, as well as one or more codes of the carriers who are responsible for the passenger in the particular segment. Travel documents are generally valid on the trains of the carriers specified on the travel document. Regarding the validity of travel documents with other (contractual) carriers, it is necessary to enquire with the relevant railway administration.

3.2. Overview of carrier codes

Country	Railway / carrier abbreviation	Railway / carrier code
Belgium	SNCB/NMBS	1088
Belarus	BCh	0021
Bosnia and Herzegovina	ZFBH	0050
	ZRS	0044
Bulgaria	BDZ	1152
Montenegro	ZPCG	0062
Czech Republic	ČD	1154
Denmark	DSB	1186
Estonia	EVR	0026
Finland	VR	0010
France	SNCF	0087
Croatia	HŽ	1178
Italy	FS/Trenitalia	0083
Ireland	CIE	0060
Kazakhstan	KZH	0027
Lithuania	LG	0024
Latvia	LDz	0025

Luxembourg	CFL	0082
Hungary	MAV-START	1155
	GYSEV	0043
Macedonia	MZ TRANSPORT	1065
Morocco	ONCFM	0093
Moldova	CFM	0023
Germany	DB, Vogtlandbahn	1080, 3230
The Netherlands	NS	1184
Norway	NSB	1076
Poland	PKP	1251
Portugal	СР	0094
Austria	ÖBB	1181
Romania	CFR	1153
Russia	RZhD/FPK	1120
Greece	TRAINOSE	1073
Northern Ireland	NIR	1170
Slovakia	ZSSK	1156
Slovenia	SŽ	1179
Serbia	ŽS	0072
Spain	RENFE	1171
Sweden	SJ	1174
Switzerland	SBB/CFF	1185
Turkey	TCDD	0075
Ukraine	UZ	0022
Great Britain	ATOC	1170

4. Age Limits for Children and the Group Discount

Overview of age limits for children and the amount of the discount for groups per the SCIC-NRT:

Country	Railway / carrier abbreviation	Amount of the discount for groups (6 or more persons)	Age of children from – to ⁽¹⁾
Belgium	SNCB/NMBS	30 %	6 -12
Belarus	BCh	20 %	4 -12
Bosnia and	ZFBH	30 %	4 – 12
Herzegovina			
	ZRS	-	4 – 12
Bulgaria	BDZ	35 %	6 – 12
Montenegro	ZPCG	35 %	6 – 14
Denmark	DSB	35 %	6 – 16
Estonia	EVR	20 %	4 – 12
Finland	VR	20 %	6 – 17
France	SNCF	30 % (2)	4 – 12
Croatia	HŽ	40 %	6 – 12
Italy	FS/Trenitalia	20 % off the IRT	4 – 12
Ireland	CIE	20 %	4 – 16
Kazakhstan	KZH	35 %	4 – 12
Lithuania	LG	25 %	6 – 12
Latvia	LDz	20 %	4 – 12
Luxembourg	CFL	30 %	6 – 12
Hungary	MAV-START	35 %	6 – 14
	GYSEV	35 %	6 – 14
Macedonia	MZ	30 %	4 – 12
	TRANSPORT		
Morocco	ONCFM	-	-

Moldova	CFM	30 %	4 – 12
Germany	DB	50 %	6 – 15
The Netherlands	NS	30 %	4 – 12
Norway	NSB	20 %	4 – 16
Poland	PKP	20 %	4 – 12
Portugal	CP	20 %, from 10	4 – 12
		persons	
Austria	ÖBB	30 %	6 – 15
Romania	CFR	35 %	4 – 12
Russia	RZhD	35 %	4 – 12
Greece	TRAINOSE	30 %	4 – 12
Northern Ireland	NIR	30 %	4 – 16
Slovenia	ZSSK	30% ord. neighbour. 35 % transit	6 – 15
Slovenia	SŽ	30 %	6 – 12
Serbia	ŽS	35 %	6 – 14
Spain	RENFE	IRT for groups	4 – 12
Sweden	SJ	0 %	6 – 16
Switzerland	SBB/CFF	30 %	6 – 16
Turkey TCDD		30 %	4 – 12
Ukraine	UZ	20 %	4 – 12
Great Britain	ATOC	30 %	4 – 16

Note: The age of a child "to" denotes the period until the day preceding the day of the birthday.

When ticketing groups of children on ČD, anomalous terms and conditions apply (see Chapter 7 of the ZUJ).

5. Setting Fares for the ČD Segment in International Transport

5.1. Basic types of international fares

When issuing an international ticket at a ČD ticket counter (including contractual partners), the fare for the ČD segment is charged as follows:

- basic fare with a 50% discount off the NRT ČD fare (passengers need not demonstrate eligibility);
- **customer fare** with a **62.5**% discount off the NRT ČD fare (at the time of purchase and ticket inspection, passengers must demonstrate eligibility for the IN 25 %, IN 50 %, IN 100 % or In senior discount, unless stated otherwise for a specific offer);
- special fare with various discounts off the NRT ČD fare (e.g. tickets as part of special
 offers, tickets with a FIP 50% card discount, etc.) or a route price is set for the ČD
 segment;
- NRT ČD full fare (tickets issued in transit, e.g. Schöna Gr. Břeclav Gr.; with this fare, the following discounts are possible: child, dog, RailPlus, group discount).

5.2. Discounts off the basic and customer fare

Passengers who can demonstrate eligibility for any of the discounts specified below (passengers must do so at the time of purchase and during a ticket inspection) and holders of selected Slovak discount cards are granted a discount in and amount per the discount card off the basic or customer fare (with the exception of route tariffs with fixed prices including the ČD segment):

- a 50% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class of the basic fare for children from 6 to 15 years of age (note: it is not necessary demonstrate the age of children – the SCIC-NRT applies), or off the customer fare for holders of IN 25 % ½ child discount cards;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for a dog;
- a 45% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for a travelling group;
- a 33% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the IN 50 % discount card:
- a 25% discount in 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for pensioners with a discount card for a special ČD fare (or 70 years of age or older with a civic identification card, a passport or foreigner's residence permit);
- a 33% discount in 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the IN senior discount card (except for local (Os) and limited-stop (Sp) trains);
- a 75% discount in 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for holders of a ZTP, ZTP/P card or off the customer fare for holders of the IN 25 % ¼ discount card;
- a 25% discount in 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for holders of the SENIOR ZSSK or SENIOR RAIL PLUS ZSSK discount card; the card is issued by ZSSK to persons 60 years of age or older with permanent residence in the Slovak Republic;
- a 25% discount in 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for citizens of the Slovak Republic over 70 years of age upon presentation of identification (in this case, a civic identification card issued by the Slovak Republic or a passport issued by the Slovak Republic);
- a 20% discount in 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the ZSSK JUNIOR RAILPLUS EURO<26 discount card;
- a 20% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the ZSSK KLASIK RAILPLUS discount card;
- a 20% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the ZSSK MAXI KLASIK discount card;
- a 20% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of the ZSSK COMMUTER (PRE-PAID) TICKET RAIL PLUS discount card;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class off the basic fare for holders of a discount card for a student fare in the Czech Republic;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class off the customer fare for holders of a discount card for a student fare in the Czech Republic upon concurrent presentation of an In Karta/RailPlus card.

A discount for ZSSK discount cards (JUNIOR RAILPLUS EURO<26, SENIOR or SENIOR RAIL PLUS, identification for a pensioner in the Slovak Republic over 70 years of age, KLASIK RAIL PLUS, MAXI KLASIK) for the ČD segment is provided only if the ticket contains a border point between ČD and ZSSK.

6. ČD Fares Schedule for International Transport

ČD fare schedule valid from 15 December 2013 for sales by ČD (prices are given in EUR, for conversion the JŽK is used)								
			CD Cutcido		_			
		(Sales	outside ZSSK, on	Basic	c fare	Custon	ner fare	
k	m	CD only	in transit)	(50% d	iscount)	(62.5%)	discount)	
		2nd	1st	2nd	1st	2nd	1st	
(from-to)		class	class	class	class	class	class	
1	10	2.40	3.60	1.20	1.80	0.90	1.40	
11	20	3.60	5.40	1.80	2.70	1.40	2.00	

21	30	5.20	7.80	2.60	3.90	2.00	2.90
31	40	6.40	9.60	3.20	4.80	2.40	3.60
41	50	8.00	12.00	4.00	6.00	3.00	4.50
51	60	9.20	13.80	4.60	6.90	3.50	5.20
61	70	10.40	15.60	5.20	7.80	3.90	5.90
71	80	12.00	18.00	6.00	9.00	4.50	6.80
81	90	13.20	19.80	6.60	9.90	5.00	7.40
91	100	14.80	22.20	7.40	11.10	5.60	8.30
101	110	16.00	24.00	8.00	12.00	6.00	9.00
111	120	17.60	26.40	8.80	13.20	6.60	9.90
121	130	18.80	28.20	9.40	14.10	7.10	10.60
131	140	20.00	30.00	10.00	15.00	7.50	11.30
141	150	21.60	32.40	10.80	16.20	8.10	12.20
151	160	22.80	34.20	11.40	17.10	8.60	12.80
161	170	24.40	36.60	12.20	18.30	9.20	13.70
171	180	25.60	38.40	12.80	19.20	9.60	14.40
181	190	26.80	40.20	13.40	20.10	10.10	15.10
191	200	28.40	42.60	14.20	21.30	10.70	16.00
201	210	29.60	44.40	14.80	22.20	11.10	16.70
211	220	31.20	46.80	15.60	23.40	11.70	17.60
221	230	32.40	48.60	16.20	24.30	12.20	18.20
231	240	33.60	50.40	16.80	25.20	12.60	18.90
241	250	35.20	52.80	17.60	26.40	13.20	19.80
251	260	36.40	54.60	18.20	27.30	13.70	20.50
261	270	38.00	57.00	19.00	28.50	14.30	21.40
271	280	39.20	58.80	19.60	29.40	14.70	22.10
281	290	40.80	61.20	20.40	30.60	15.30	23.00
291	300	42.00	63.00	21.00	31.50	15.80	23.60
301	310	43.20	64.80	21.60	32.40	16.20	24.30
311	320	44.80	67.20	22.40	33.60	16.80	25.20
321	330	46.00	69.00	23.00	34.50	17.30	25.90
331	340	47.60	71.40	23.80	35.70	17.90	26.80
341	350	48.80	73.20	24.40	36.60	18.30	27.50
351	360	50.00	75.00	25.00	37.50	18.80	28.10
361	370	51.60	77.40	25.80	38.70	19.40	29.00
371	380	52.80	79.20	26.40	39.60	19.80	29.70
381	390	54.40	81.60	27.20	40.80	20.40	30.60
391	400	55.60	83.40	27.80	41.70	20.90	31.30
401	410	56.80	85.20	28.40	42.60	21.30	32.00
411	420	58.40	87.60	29.20	43.80	21.90	32.90
421	430	59.60	89.40	29.80	44.70	22.40	33.50
431	440	61.20	91.80	30.60	45.90	23.00	34.40
441	450	62.40	93.60	31.20	46.80	23.40	35.10
451	460	64.00	96.00	32.00	48.00	24.00	36.00
461	470	65.20	97.80	32.60	48.90	24.50	36.70

471	480	66.40	99.60	33.20	49.80	24.90	37.40
481	490	68.00	102.00	34.00	51.00	25.50	38.30
491	500	69.20	103.80	34.60	51.90	26.00	38.90
501	510	70.80	106.20	35.40	53.10	26.60	39.80
511	520	72.00	108.00	36.00	54.00	27.00	40.50
521	530	73.20	109.80	36.60	54.90	27.50	41.20
531	540	74.80	112.20	37.40	56.10	28.10	42.10
541	550	76.00	114.00	38.00	57.00	28.50	42.80
551	560	77.60	116.40	38.80	58.20	29.10	43.70
561	570	78.80	118.20	39.40	59.10	29.60	44.30
571	580	80.40	120.60	40.20	60.30	30.20	45.20
581	590	81.60	122.40	40.80	61.20	30.60	45.90
591	a víc	82.80	124.20	41.40	62.10	31.10	46.60

7. Anomalous Provisions for Ticketing Groups

In contrast to the provisions of the SCIC-NRT (chapter entitled "Fare discounts for groups"), when ticketing groups at ČD the following special transport terms and conditions apply:

- an order to transport a group need not be placed no later than 3 days prior to departure;
- it is possible to request a refund on the first day of the ticket's term of validity;
- the issue of a group ticket does not require a written order if it is possible to ticket the passengers immediately without this order.

In contrast to the provisions of the SCIC-NRT (chapter entitled "Fare discounts for groups"), a 50% discount is provided for children under 12 years of age when ticketing groups, with the exception of $\check{C}D-ZSSK$ neighbourly transport.

When issuing return tickets for groups on ČD trains, the outbound and return journey must use the same transport route.

Chapter II

Fare Discount Offers for International Transport

8. RailPlus

8.1. General terms and conditions

RailPlus is a fare discount in international transport in the amount of 25% off the international SCIC-NRT tariff in 1st or 2nd carriage class. For certain trains with a global price (IRT trains) and certain special offers (border-region offers, etc.), the RailPlus discount is provided as well. The discount is granted upon presentation of a separately issued RailPlus discount card or in combination with a national discount card (at ČD, the RailPlus discount is part of the In Karta card). Discount cards are non-transferable, i.e. they are issued in the passenger's name.

8.2. Issuing tickets with the RailPlus discount

The discount is provided on direct and segment NRT tickets. A segment ticket must be linked to a direct ticket, however, or to a ticket which is part of a special offer (e.g. IRT and RPT tickets) which the passenger is required to present when purchasing and during an inspection on the train.

8.2.1. When issuing a ticket at ČD, the RailPlus cardholder will pay for the ČD segment:

- the basic fare, for RailPlus cards not issued by ČD;
- a customer fare, for holders of the In Karta/RailPlus card (the amount of the customer discount per the application in the In Karta/RailPlus card);
- the fare for neighbourly transport between ČD and ZSSK, for holders of ZSSK cards with the RailPlus logo;
- a special reduced fare, for special offers (e.g. border-region offers).

8.2.2. Also provided when issuing tickets at ČD:

- a 50% discount for the DB segment to holders of BahnCard 50;
- a 100% discount for the DB segment to holders of BahnCard 100;
- a 45% discount for the ÖBB segment to holders of the VorteilsCard ÖBB discount card:
- a 50% discount for the SBB segment to holders of the Halbtaxabonnement SBB discount card.

8.3. Age restrictions

For certain railway carriers, the use of the RailPlus card is linked to the passenger's age (SCIC-NRT: youth/junior 12 – 26 years, senior 70 years and over). It is generally the case, however, that it is not possible to combine the discount for a child with the RailPlus discount.

8.4. Validity of the RailPlus discount card

The term of validity of a separately issued card is 1 year; the card bears the first and last day of validity. The term of validity of tickets issued with the RailPlus discount is 15 days; this term can be shortened in the case of certain special offers. The term of validity of an In Karta/RailPlus card is specified on the front of the card.

8.5. Demonstrating eligibility for the RailPlus discount

Passengers demonstrate eligibility for the discount when purchasing tickets and on the train with a valid discount card. It is not possible to demonstrate eligibility retrospectively for the RailPlus discount.

8.6. Inspection of travel documents

When travel documents are inspected on the train, the passenger is required to present his or her RailPlus discount card. A passenger who cannot present a valid RailPlus card or valid national discount card with the RailPlus logo (e.g. Junior RailPlus (ZSSK), RailPlus/VorteilsCard (ÖBB), RailPlus/Voordeelurenkaart (NS), RailPlus/Halbtaxabonnement (SBB), RailPlus/BahnCard (DB)) is considered to be a passenger without a valid travel document. The conductor is also authorised to request that the passenger present identification (e.g. in the case of a RailPlus card without a photograph). Also recognised on ČD trains are permanent or provisional national discount cards with RailPlus issued by foreign railways on an RCT2 ticket or in a different format (e.g. ÖBB, DB, NS).

8.7. RailPlus - issued by ČD

Every applicant for a customer application receives the RailPlus discount free of charge as a bonus. Until the permanent In Karta card with the RailPlus discount has been prepared, it is possible to demonstrate eligibility with a temporary paper In Karta/RailPlus card.

If a passenger wishes to use the RailPlus discount during the term of validity of the provisional In Karta card or of a provisional duplicate In Karta card, he or she must submit a second photograph along with the request for the In Karta card for purposes of issuing a temporary paper In Karta/RailPlus card. It is not possible to request a temporary paper In Karta/RailPlus card subsequently or when ordering an In Karta card through the ČD eShop. The temporary paper In Karta/RailPlus card has the same term of validity as a provisional In Karta card or provisional duplicate In Karta card.

8.8. Participating carriers

Railways which can issue tickets with the discount: ATTICA Group, ATOC, BDZ, ČD, CFL, MZ TRANSPORT, CFR, CIE CP, DB, DSB, FS, HŽ, MAV/GYSEV, NS, NSB, ÖBB, TRAINOSE, PKP, RENFE, SBB/CFF, SJ SNCB, SNCF (not valid on IRT trains), SZ, VR, ZPCG, ZFBH, ZRS, ŽS, ZSSK.

Details on the carriers participating in the RailPlus discount are available in the SCIC-NRT.

9. City Star

9.1. In general

The City Star offer is issued for travel to selected countries at discounted fares. The 25% discount applies to NRT fares for participating railways or is set as a route fare. For the ČD segment, the basic or customer fare is charged. The offer is intended for individuals and – with even greater savings – for small groups of passengers. There are further discounts for In Karta/RailPlus cardholders. Special transport terms and conditions may apply in individual countries.

9.2. Terms and conditions for issuing tickets at ČD:

- tickets are always for a return journey;
- ticket validity, anomalously to the SCIC-NRT, is 1 month;
- tickets can be purchased in advance sales up to 2 months, but no later than 3 days, prior to departure;
- tickets are issued for 1st or 2nd carriage class;
- City Star tickets are issued as direct tickets with a ČD boarding station or from a border point, are not issued in transit on ČD lines, and cannot be issued to a border point;

- the boarding station for the outbound journey must be the same as the destination station for the return journey, and the destination station for the outbound journey must be the same as the boarding station for the return journey;
- tickets are issued for individuals or for small groups of passengers;
- in certain countries, it is necessary to have a reservation with a City Star ticket (see City Star DB Germany);
- passengers may commence the journey at any time during the ticket's term of validity, and realise the return journey at any time during the travel document's term of validity:
- for the City Star ZSSK Slovakia offer, special terms and conditions apply.

9.3. Small groups of passengers:

- at most 5 persons can travel on a single ticket;
- accompanying passengers are granted a discount off the price for the first passenger;
- for purposes of calculating the fare, two children are counted as one adult, except in countries where children are transported free of charge;
- it is not permitted to ticket groups of 6 or more passengers in this manner.

9.4. Transporting children:

- the age limit for children is from 6 to 15 years of age; children under 6 years of age are transported free of charge;
- for the ČD segment, children pay half the basic or customer fare.

9.4.1. Transporting children in eastern and south-eastern Europe:

- for City Star Slovakia (in transit), Hungary, Croatia, Romania, Greece, Slovenia, Macedonia, Serbia and Montenegro, an accompanying child passenger pays 25% of the fare for the first adult passenger;
- a child travelling alone pays 50% of the fare for the first adult passenger;
- for purposes of calculating the fare for groups of children travelling alone (up to a maximum of 5 children), two children are counted as one adult.

9.4.2. Transporting children in Western Europe:

- for City Star tickets to Germany, Austria, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Denmark or Belgium, children under 15 years of age (until the day preceding the day of their 15th birthday) accompanied by an adult (parent or grandparent) on ÖBB, DB, SBB/CFF, NS, DSB or SNCB lines are transported free of charge provided that at least one accompanying parent or grandparent pays for a City Star ticket for the entire route;
- free transport of children accompanied by parents or grandparents is intended exclusively for family travel; a verbal declaration by the passenger that the accompanying child belongs to the family (son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter) is sufficient; neither on the train nor at the ticket counter is this verified; it is not possible to ticket groups in this manner:
- a separate travel document must be issued for a child which refers to the adult passenger's travel document; in this case, at most 5 persons can travel on a single ticket; a child from 6 to 15 years of age counts as one person;
- reservations for a child (sleeper, couchette, seat) are paid in the full amount; in this case, a ticket with a 50% discount for a child is not required;
- a child travelling alone pays 50% of the fare; no further discount is provided for groups of unaccompanied children (up to a maximum of 5).

9.5. Discount for In Karta/RailPlus cardholders

If at least one passenger presents an In Karta/RailPlus card, the customer fare is granted to all passengers for the ČD segment, and in specified countries a further discount is provided

off the foreign railway's discounted fare to all passengers travelling together on a City Star ticket.

9.6. Upgrade to a higher carriage class, change of transport route, interruption of the journey

It is not permitted to upgrade to a higher carriage class, to change the transport route or to interrupt the journey.

9.7. Exercising rights under the transport contract

Tickets can be returned by the passenger only prior to the first day of validity; refunds are not granted for partially unused tickets.

9.8. City Star to individual countries

9.8.1. City Star ZSSK - Slovakia

- advance sales are unrestricted (tickets can be purchased even on the day of departure);
- a customer discount is provided to everyone; it is not necessary to demonstrate eligibility;
- upgrades to a higher carriage class and changes to the transport route are permitted.

The prices of City Star ZSSK tickets are based on the prices of ČD – ZSSK neighbourly transport:

- for the ČD segment, the first passenger will always pay the customer fare with a 5% discount;
- for the ČD segment, accompanying passengers are provided a 30% discount off the customer fare:
- for the ZSSK segment, the first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the regular ZSSK fare;
- for the ZSSK segment, accompanying passengers are provided a 30% discount off the regular ZSSK fare.

A child pays 50% of the fare for the second adult passenger. When issuing City Star tickets with transit via ZSSK, EUR 24 is paid in 2nd carriage class, EUR 36 in 1st carriage class. A child pays 50% of the fare.

9.8.2. City Star BDZ – Bulgaria

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount:

	2nd class	1st class			
BDZ	EUR 32.00	EUR 48.00			
BDZ transit	EUR 48.00	EUR 68.00			

Transit is possible via ZSSK, MÁV/GYSEV and ZS or CFR.

9.8.3. City Star HŽ – Croatia

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount. For transit via ÖBB, the same rules apply as for City Star ÖBB.

HŽ	2nd class	1st class
up to 30 km	EUR 5.20	EUR 8.00
31 – 150 km	EUR 26.00	EUR 39.20
151 – 350 km	EUR 61.20	EUR 91.60
from 351km	EUR 78.40	EUR 117.60

Transit is not possible via ŹS.

 Holders of a RailPlus discount card (including the In Karta/RailPlus card) are additionally provided a 20% discount for the ZSSK, MAV/GYSEV and HŽ segments. accompanying passengers holding a RailPlus discount card (including the In Karta/RailPlus card) are provided a 50% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger;

9.8.4. City Star ZPCG – Montenegro

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount.

	Distance in km	2nd class	1st class
ZPCG			
zone 1	1 – 100	EUR 7.00	EUR 10.00
zone 2 / incl. transit	101 or more	EUR 18.00	EUR 27.00

9.8.5. City Star MZ TRANSPORT – Macedonia

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount.

	Distance in km	2nd class	1st class
MZ			
zone 1	1 – 100	EUR 5.00	EUR
			7.50
zone 2/	101 or more	EUR 14.00	EUR
incl. transit			21.00

Transit is possible via ZSSK, MÁV/GYSEV and ZS.

9.8.6. City Star CFR – Romania

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount.

ĊFR	Distance in km	2nd class	1st
			class
zone 1	1 – 400	EUR 38.00	EUR
			60.00
zone 2/	401 or more	EUR 68.00	EUR
incl. transit			108.00

Transit is possible via ZSSK and MÁV/GYSEV.

9.8.7. City Star TRAINOSE – Greece

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount (note: The City Star OSE discount can only be issued to Thessaloniki and Athens)

Thesealering and 7 thene):		
TRAINOSE	2nd class	1st
		class
travelling to Thessaloniki	EUR 13.00	EUR
		19.00
travelling to Athens*	EUR 50.00*	EUR
		74.00*

^{*} Reservations and supplements are required on selected Thessaloniki – Athens trains.

Transit is possible via ZSSK, MÁV/GYSEV, ZS and MZ.

Note: International and inland transport in Greece is restricted at the present time.

9.8.8. City Star ŽS – Serbia

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount; for transit via ZSSK and MAV, the same rules apply as for City Star Romania.

	Distance in km	2nd class	1st class
zone 1	until 100	EUR 10.00	EUR 14.00
zone 2	101 – 300	EUR 30.00	EUR 44.00
zone 3 / incl. transit	301 or more	EUR 50.00	EUR 74.00

Transit is possible via ZSSK and MÁV as well as via ÖBB and MÁV.

9.8.9. City Star MAV/GYSEV – Hungary

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount.

MÁV/GYSEV		2nd class	1st class
zone 1	under 100	EUR 22.00	EUR 33.00
	km		
zone 2	101 – 250 km	EUR 27.00	EUR 40.00
zone 3 / incl. transit	251 km or	EUR 32.00	EUR 48.00
	more		

9.8.10. City Star SŽ – Slovenia

The table specifies return fares for the first adult passenger; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount; for transit via ÖBB, the same rules apply as for City Star ÖBB.

	Distance in km	2nd class	1st class
zone 1	1 – 100	EUR 14.00	EUR 20.00
zone 2 / incl. transit	101 or more	EUR 28.00	EUR 38.00

Transit is also possible via ZSSK and MÁV/GYSEV.

9.8.11. City Star DB - Germany

City Star DB ticket prices are based on the NRT DB fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the NRT DB fare; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger. If one of the passengers is the holder of an In Karta/RailPlus card, the discount is provided to the entire group. In this case, the first passenger is provided a 43.75% discount off the NRT DB fare; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger.

For City Star tickets on DB, reservations are required on EC, IC and ICE trains, and on trains designated as required-reservation trains (e.g. ICE-Sprinter, overnight trains); passengers purchase these reservations together with the ticket. Without a reservation, it is possible to travel on regional trains and on trains for which it is not possible to purchase reservations.

9.8.12. City Star DSB – Denmark

City Star DSB ticket prices are based on the NRT DSB fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the NRT DSB fare; accompanying passengers are provided a 25% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger. For transit via DB lines, the same rules apply as for City Star DB, including required reservations.

9.8.13. City Star NS - Netherlands

City Star NS ticket prices are based on the NRT NS fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the NRT NS fare; accompanying passengers are provided a 20% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger. For transit via DB lines, the same rules apply as for City Star DB, including required reservations.

9.8.14. City Star ÖBB - Austria

City Star ÖBB ticket prices are based on the NRT ÖBB fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the NRT ÖBB fare, or a 35% discount if he or she is the holder of an In Karta card with the RailPlus logo; accompanying passengers are provided a 20% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger; for transit on DB lines, the same rules apply as for City Star DB, including required reservations.

9.8.15. City Star SBB/CFF – Switzerland

City Star SBB/CFF ticket prices are based on the NRT SBB/CFF fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 25% discount off the NRT fare, or a 43.75% discount if he or she is the holder of an In Karta card with the RailPlus logo; accompanying passengers are provided a 10% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger. A ticket can be issued either with transit via ÖBB or via DB; for purposes of setting prices for these routes, the same rules apply as for City Star ÖBB and City Star DB, respectively. For SBB inland trains, required reservations are not necessary with a City Star tickets issued by ČD.

8.16. City Star SNCB - Belgium

City Star SNCB ticket prices are based on the NRT SNCB fare schedule. The first passenger is provided a 30% discount off the NRT SNCB fare; accompanying passengers are provided a 50% discount off the discounted fare for the first passenger. For transit via DB lines, the same rules apply as for City Star DB, including required reservations. Note: This ticket is not valid on ICE and Thalys trains.

9.9. City Star - issue by a company other than ČD

Also valid on ČD trains are discounted City Star tickets issued to the Czech Republic by foreign railway administrations with different transport terms and conditions. Generally, it is the case that within one ticketing at most 5 adults and 1 child can be ticketed (2 children count as one adult). It is not possible to upgrade to 1st class or to ticket a circuitous journey. Tickets are issued as one-way or return travel documents under various commercial names (City Star, Plan und Spar, SparSchiene, Czech Special, DSB Orange, Europa Spezial, Tjeckien Special, etc.).

9.10. Use of a specific train

With certain foreign offers, the trains for which the ticket is valid may be specified on the ticket (required use of specific trains). If the passenger uses a different train than the one specified on the ticket (except for the case of extraordinary events in transport), he or she is considered a passenger without a valid travel document and will pay the fare for which he or she demonstrates eligibility, incl. a handling surcharge or fare surcharge.

10. Multilateral Railway Agreement

10.1. In general

In international transport between the Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary (MAV and GYSEV), Poland, Romania, Bulgaria, Serbia, Macedonia and Montenegro, discounts are provided on return tickets. Tickets' term of validity is, anomalously to the SCIC-NRT, 1 month.

10.2. Fare discounts

The railway in question provides the following discounts off NRT fares in 1st and 2nd carriage class:

- a 30% discount for adults;
- a 50% discount for transporting groups aboard regular trains and carriages (for the ČD segment, 30% off the customer fare);
- in 2nd carriage class, a 40% discount for passengers under 26 years of age (identification required);

- a further 50% discount off the reduced fare for adults is provided for children;
- for the ČD segment, the basic or customer fare is charged; children pay 50% of the basic or customer fare.

10.3. Ticketing passengers

Passengers can also be ticketed to border points by agreement with non-participating railways, i.e. TRAINOSE, HŽ, SŽ and TCDD. It is not possible to issue segment tickets for inland segments of the lines of participating railways. The boarding station for the outbound journey must be the same as the destination station for the return journey (e.g. Praha – Györ – Praha); In the event of partial non-use of tickets issued with a discount, the refund for the unused portion is calculated as the difference between the fare paid and the unreduced fare for the route travelled. Note: In ČD – ZSSK and ČD – PKP mutual transport, tickets under the multilateral agreement are not issued, as passengers can use more favourable offers.

11. InterRail

11.1. In general

For the InterRail offer, the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Rail Pass Tickets (SCIC-RPT) apply. InterRail tickets are issued at selected ticket counters (incl. those of contractual partners) which issue international travel documents. These ticket counters are announced and published in the PTV and on www.cd.cz.

InterRail network tickets are issued in two variants:

- One Country Pass (hereinafter IOCP) for one country,
- Global Pass (hereinafter IGP) for all participating countries.

11.2. Eligibility for the offer

InterRail tickets can be purchased by persons who are permanent residents of any European country or persons who are not state citizens of any European country but have resided here for a period of longer than 6 months. An IOCP cannot be issued for the country of permanent residence; an IGP is not valid for travel in the country of permanent residence. On the ticket are specified the passenger's name and surname, date of birth and country of permanent residence. Tickets are non-transferable and valid only with official identification (civic identification card or passport). Passengers must present such identification when purchasing IR tickets at the ticket issue point, and are required to present such identification whenever they are called upon to do so during a ticket inspection on the train.

11.3. Validity of InterRail tickets

11.3.1 InterRail One Country Pass

Passengers select one of the following four variants according to the days on which they intend to travel in the selected country:

- 3 days within 1 month (flexi),
- 4 days within 1 month (flexi),
- 6 days within 1 month (flexi),
- 8 days within 1 month (flexi),

Note: In this case, the word "flexi" indicates that the passenger chooses the days during the ticket's term of validity when he or she intends to use it for travel.

11.3.2. InterRail Global Pass

Passengers select one of the four following variants according to the days on which they intend to travel:

- 5 days within 10 days (flexi),
- 10 days within 22 days (flexi),
- 15-day term of validity,
- 22-day term of validity,
- 1-month term of validity.

Note: For terms of validity of 15 days, 22 days and 1 month, the ticket is valid every day, in contrast to the flexi-type ticket.

11.4. Common provisions for InterRail One Country Pass and InterRail Global Pass

The term of validity of flexi-type network tickets for each specified day begins at 0:00 (midnight) and ends at 24:00 (midnight). For journeys on direct overnight trains departing after 19:00 and arriving after 04:00 on the following day, the following day is specified. The term of validity of the other tickets (15-day, 22-day and 1-month) begins at 0:00 (midnight) on the first day of the term of validity and ends at 24:00 (midnight) on the last day of the term of validity. An IR network ticket entitles the passenger to an arbitrary number of journeys during the selected term of validity on the lines of the carriers for which the IR in question was issued. Tickets are not valid in the country in which the passenger has permanent residence, and for non-European citizens it is not valid in the country in which he or she has resided long-term. During the term of validity of an IR, it is possible to return to the Czech Republic and, without any formalities, to use the same ticket to travel abroad again (it is necessary to have a ticket for the ČD segment, however). Tickets are only issued electronically, and on principle as an international ticket in the RCT 2 format. The information on the ticket is in English.

11.5. Types of IR according to passenger category:

- for children: from 4 to 12 years of age (-12), the word CHILD is specified on the ticket:
- for youth: from 12 to 26 years of age (-26), the word YOUTH is specified on the ticket;
- for adults: from 26 years of age (26+), the word ADULT is specified on the ticket;
- for the Global Pass offer and also for seniors 60 years of age and older (60+), the word SENIOR is specified on the ticket.

11.6. Carriage class

IR tickets are issued for 1st or 2nd carriage class, except for tickets for youth, which are issued for 2nd carriage class only. If a passenger from 12 to 26 years of age requests 1st carriage class, he or she is ticketed for the price of an adult. A passenger with a ticket for 1st carriage class who uses 2nd carriage class does not have a claim to a refund of the differential fare between 1st and 2nd carriage class. A passenger with a ticket for 2nd carriage class can use 1st carriage class in a given segment, but is required to pay the differential regular fare between 1st and 2nd carriage class.

11.7. Prices

The prices of IR tickets are set for individual categories of passengers and in particular according to the type of offer, carriage class and selected term of validity. Children pay half the adult IR price. Prices are specified on www.cd.cz.

Note: The passenger will be ticketed to the Czech state border for the fare for which he or she demonstrates eligibility (including inland offers), or to the border point of the country for which he or she has purchased the IR ticket.

11.8. Use of network tickets and their inspection

For flexi-type tickets, the passenger will write a date on which he or she will use the ticket into the appropriate cell prior to boarding. Dates should be entered into the cells in order; crossing out and overwriting are not permitted. If the passenger confuses the date, he or

she must use the next field. Overwriting the date is considered unauthorised manipulation of the travel document (see below). For tickets valid for 15 days, 22 days and 1 month, the passenger does not fill in the date. For IGP tickets, the passenger is additionally required to fill in a record of the intended journey in the Travel Report prior to boarding.

11.9. Abuse of IR travel documents, their adulteration

A passenger who presents a ticket which has been erased, overwritten or otherwise adulterated, or which does not match the presented identification card, or a ticket which has expired, is considered to be a passenger without a valid ticket. The ticket will be seized and the passenger will pay the fare for which he or she demonstrates eligibility and a fare surcharge. The carrier will issue a confirmation of the seizure. The above-mentioned unauthorised manipulations may be considered fraud and may be reported to the police.

11.10. Failure to specify required information

A passenger who presents an IR network ticket on which the date of the journey is not specified in the relevant cell (for flexi-type tickets) is required to pay the fare for the route travelled for which he or she demonstrates eligibility and a fare surcharge.

11.11. Envelopes

Every IR ticket must be **sewn** into a special envelope with the InterRail logo; without the envelope, the ticket is invalid. Moreover, the envelope for an IOCP is different from that for an IGP. The envelope for an IGP includes a Travel Report, where the passenger fills in information about every realised journey and a so-called survey, which the passenger completes in his or her own interest, and, together with the Travel Report, sends to the address of the company Eurail. Each passenger who sends in the survey will receive a small gift.

11.12. Supplements and reservations

On certain trains, a passenger with an IR network ticket must pay for a required reservation, or a reservation with supplement (Aufpreis) on trains with a global price (e.g. SC, TGV, Thalys, X-2000, Eurostar, etc.). If uncertain, the passenger must obtain information abroad prior to boarding the train. Reservation fees and sleeper and couchette supplements are always paid in the full amount.

11.13. Return or loss of an IR ticket

A lost or stolen IR ticket cannot be replaced. A network ticket can only be returned prior to the start of its term of validity. A request for a refund can only be made in the country where the ticket was issued. When exercising rights under the transport contract, the ticket must be in the original envelope. The service charge is 15% of the ticket price.

11.14. Discounts provided on the IR network ticket (bonus programme)

Certain carriers (special / panoramic trains, maritime transport, etc.) and other contractual partners (cultural institutions, accommodation facilities, etc.) provide discounts upon presentation of an IGP ticket when purchasing travel documents or services. Tickets with a discount are not issued by ČD; passengers purchase them directly from a specific carrier. An updated overview of partners integrated into the bonus programme is available in the brochure "InterRail Travel Guide", which passengers can request when an IGP travel document is issued or obtain online on www.interrailnet.com.

11.15. Participating railways by country and IR validity

Country	Railway	One Country Pass	Global Pass
Belgium	SNCB/NMBS	BENELUX PASS*	yes
Bosnia and	ZFBH, ZRS	no	yes

Herzegovina			
Bulgaria	BDZ	BULGARIA PASS	yes
Montenegro	ZPCG	no	yes
Czech Republic	ČD	CZECH REPUBLIC PASS	yes
Denmark	DSB	DENMARK PASS	yes
Finland	VR	FINLAND PASS	yes
France	SNCF	FRANCE PASS	yes
Croatia	HŽ	CROATIA PASS	yes
Italy	FS Trenitalia	ITALY PASS	yes
	FS Trenitalia + Attika Group	ITALY PLUS PASS**	yes
Ireland	CIE	REPUBLIC OF IRELAND PASS	yes
Luxembourg	CFL	BENELUX PASS*	yes
Hungary	MAV, GYSEV	HUNGARY PASS	yes
Macedonia	MZ TRANSPORT	FYR MACEDONIA PASS	yes
Germany	DB	GERMANY PASS	yes
The Netherlands	NS	BENELUX PASS*	yes
Norway	NSB	NORWAY PASS*1	yes
Poland	PKP	POLAND PASS	yes
Portugal	СР	PORTUGAL PASS	yes
Austria	ÖBB	AUSTRIA PASS	yes
Romania	CFR	ROMANIA PASS	yes
Greece	TRAINOSE	GREECE PASS	yes
	TRAINOSE, Attica Group	GREECE PLUS PASS**	yes
Slovenia	ZSSK	SLOVAKIA PASS	yes
Slovenia	SŽ	SLOVENIA PASS	yes
Serbia	ŽS	SERBIA PASS	yes
Spain	RENFE	SPAIN PASS	yes
Sweden	SJ	SWEDEN PASS	yes
Switzerland	SBB/CFF****	SWITZERLAND PASS	yes
Turkey	TCDD	TURKEY PASS	yes
Great Britain	ATOC	GREAT BRITAIN PASS***	yes

^{*} The InterRail Benelux Pass includes Belgium, Luxembourg and the Netherlands. Network tickets cannot be issued separately for these countries.

11.16. Overview of trains with required (recommended) reservations for InterRail tickets

Trains with required (recommended) reservations and/or supplements* for InterRail network tickets				
Overnight trains are not included. R = required reservation R = recommended reservation				
Country	Carrier	Train category	R	Price of reservation and/or supplement

^{**} The InterRail Greece Plus Pass / Italy Plus Pass includes Greece and the maritime lines between Italy and Greece operated by ferry services operator Attica Group.

*** The InterRail **Great Britain Pass** includes England, Scotland and Wales (NOT Northern Ireland).

^{****} The InterRail Switzerland Pass is valid on the following lines: SBB/CFF, BLS (Lötschbergbahn), BN (Chemins de fer Bern-Neuchatel), BT (Bodensee-Toggenburg-Bahn BT), FART (Ferrovie Autolinee Regionali Ticinesi), MOB (Chemin de fer Montreaux-Oberland Bernois), MThB (Mittel-Thurgau-Bahn), RhB (Rhätische Bahn), SEZ (Simmentalbahn), SOB (Südostbahn) and SSIF (Societa Subalpina di Imprese Ferroviare).

^{*1} The InterRail Norway Pass cannot be issued for 1st carriage clsss.

Bulgaria	BDZ	Express	R	EUR 0.25
Belgium	NMBS	Thalys	R	Special fare, from EUR 32
		TGV Belgium -France	R	EUR 9 in 1st and 2nd class
		Fyra	R	EUR 6 in 1st class, EUR 4 in 2nd class
		Eurostar	R	Special fare, from EUR 68
Denmark	DSB	IC/IC Lyn	R	EUR 4
Czech	БОВ	SC (SuperCity) Praha – Ostrava,		LOIV
Republic	ČD	Praha – Fr. Lázně	R	EUR 8 in 1st class, refreshments
		EC/Ex	R	EUR 3
Finland	VR	IC	R	EUR 1.36 – 4.17 in 2nd class
				EUR 1.84 – 5.63 in 1st class
				EUR 2.63 – 5.03 in 2nd class
		Pendolino	R	EUR 3.55 – 6.70 in 1st class
France	SNCF	Thalys	R	Special fare, from EUR 26
		TGV/Intercités de Nuit (overnight IC)	R	EUR 9.00 – 20.60
		Intercités de Jour (daytime IC)	R/R	EUR 1.50 – 6.00
			=	Special fare, from EUR 89 in 2nd class,
		Eurostar	R	from EUR 159 in 1st class 1st class EUR 75, 2nd class EUR 55 /
		TGV Paris-Milano/Lyon-Milano	R	1st class EUR 45, 2nd class EUR 30
		TGV Paris-Luxembourg	R	EUR 3
		TGV Paris-Figueres-Vilafant- Barcelona	R	EUR 3
		ICN Zagreb - Split, Zagreb-Rijeka-	Ш	LOIK
Croatia	HŽ	Cakovec Cakovec	R	EUR 1
		IC Zagreb - Rijeka/Osijek/Cakovec	R	EUR 1
Ireland	CIE	IC	R	EUR 3
		AV – Frecciarossa, Frecciargento, Frecciabianca,		
Italy	Trenitalia	ES Italia	R	EUR 10
		EuroCity (inland segments), EC Italy-Switzerland		
		InterCity	R	EUR 10
		InterCity, ICN, EXP (seats only)	Ror	EUR 3
Hungary	MÁV	IC (inland)	R	EUR 2 (issue possible at MÁV)
		EC	R	EUR 1.50
		Railjet	R	EUR 3.50, supplement in premium class
		EC Budapest-Bucuresti	R	EUR 3
Germany	DB	ICE Sprinter	R	2nd class EUR 11.50 / 1st class EUR 16.50
		ICE, EC, IC (inland)	R	EUR 4
		EC Berlin-Warszawa Express, Berlin-Gdynia	R	EUR 4
		Railjet	R	EUR 3.50, supplement in premium class
		TO 1/10 F O - F		EUR 13 in 2nd class / EUR 30 in 1st
		TGV/ICE Germany – France	R	class
		ICE Germany – Austria / Belgium / Denmark /		
The		/ Netherlands / Switzerland	R	EUR 4
Netherlands	NS	Thalys	R	Special fare, from EUR 13

	IC Direct Amsterdam-Breda	R	EUR 6 in 1st class, EUR 4 in 2nd class
NSB	Long-distance connections (inland)	R	EUR 6.30 in 2nd class
	IC Stockholm - Oslo	R	EUR 4
	NSB Regiontog (Goetheborg – Oslo)	R	EUR 6.30 (reservation possible on site at NSB)
PKP	Berlin-Warszawa Express, Berlin- Gdynia	R	EUR 3 – 4 (EUR 0 if the reservation is made in Poland)
	TLK	R	EUR 1.20 (EUR 0 if the reservation is made in Poland)
	EC (inland lines)	R	EUR 1.50 – 3.00 (EUR 0 if the reservation is made in Poland)
	Ex	R	EUR 3 (EUR 0 if the reservation is made in Poland)
СР	Alfa Pendular	R	EUR 5 (reservation possible only at CP on site)
	IC	R	EUR 5 (reservation possible only at CP on site) from EUR 3.50, supplement in premium
OeBB	Railjet	R	class
	EuroCity Brennero (Germany- Austria-Italy)	ROR	EUR 11 in 1st class / EUR 7 in 2nd class (required reservation to/from Italy)
OeBB	IC BUS	R	EUR 13 in 1st class, EUR 9 in 2nd class
WestBahn.	Wien - Salzburg	R	EUR 5 (2nd class only, sold at WestBahn)
CFR	IC/IR	R	EUR 1 (reservation possible only at CFR on site)
	International trains	R	EUR 3
TRAINOSE	IC	R	EUR 7.10 – 20.00
ZSSK	IC (Bratislava – Žilina – Košice)	R	EUR 7 in 1st class, EUR 5 in 2nd class
SZ	ICS (inland lines)	R	EUR 5,10 in 1st class, EUR 3,40 in 2nd class
	International Slovenia – Italy trains	R	EUR 5
ŽS	ICS (Beograd-Subotica/Prijepolje)	R	EUR 0.50 – 2.00
RENFE	Arco, Talgo, Diurno	R	EUR 6.50 in 2nd class, EUR 10 in 1st class
	Furomed, Alvia, Alaris, Altaria	R	EUR 6.50 in 2nd class, EUR 23.50 in 1st class
			EUR 6,50
	AVE	R	EUR 10 in 2nd class, EUR 23.50 in 1st class
	Talgo de Jour Barcelona/Cartagena-Montpellier	R	EUR 43 in 1st class, EUR 18 in 2nd class
	TRD	R	EUR 4.50
SJ	SJ 2000/3000	R	EUR 7 in 2nd class / EUR 17 in 1st class
	InterCity/Regional trains	R	EUR 3
Veolia		R	EUR 5 in 2nd class, EUR 15 in 1st class
SBB	EC (Switzerland – Italy)	R	EUR 10
	Railjet	R	EUR 3.50, supplement in premium class
			from EUR 9 in 2nd class / from EUR 25
	Lyria/TGV	R	in 1st class
	PKP CP OeBB WestBahn. CFR TRAINOSE ZSSK SZ ŽS RENFE SJ Veolia	NSB Long-distance connections (inland) IC Stockholm - Oslo NSB Regiontog (Goetheborg – Oslo) Berlin-Warszawa Express, Berlin- Gdynia TLK EC (inland lines) Ex CP Alfa Pendular IC OeBB Railjet EuroCity Brennero (Germany- Austria-Italy) OeBB IC BUS WestBahn. Wien - Salzburg CFR IC/IR International trains TRAINOSE IC ZSSK IC (Bratislava – Žilina – Košice) SZ ICS (inland lines) International Slovenia – Italy trains ŽS ICS (Beograd-Subotica/Prijepolje) RENFE Arco, Talgo, Diurno Euromed, Alvia, Alaris, Altaria Avant AVE Talgo de Jour Barcelona/Cartagena-Montpellier TRD SJ SJ 2000/3000 InterCity/Regional trains Veolia SBB EC (Switzerland – Italy)	NSB Long-distance connections (inland) IC Stockholm - Oslo NSB Regiontog (Goetheborg – Oslo) R Berlin-Warszawa Express, Berlin-Gdynia TLK EC (inland lines) Ex CP Alfa Pendular IC OeBB Railjet R EuroCity Brennero (Germany-Austria-Italy) OeBB IC BUS WestBahn. Wien - Salzburg CFR IC/IR International trains TRAINOSE IC ZSSK IC (Bratislava – Žilina – Košice) SZ ICS (inland lines) R RENFE Arco, Talgo, Diurno Euromed, Alvia, Alaris, Altaria Avant AVE Talgo de Jour Barcelona/Cartagena-Montpellier TRD SJ SJ 2000/3000 InterCity/Regional trains R R R R R R R R R R R R R

Note: The list provided above is only tentative; more detailed terms and conditions are provided by ČD ticket counters which issue international tickets.

12. Special Transport Terms for the Blind and Their Guides

12.1. In general

Based on the SCIC-NRT, tickets are issued for blind passengers and their guides, understood as either a person or a guide dog. Free transport is possible if the blind passenger is actually accompanied.

12.2. Eligibility for free transport

The guide of a blind passenger is eligible for free transport in 1st or 2nd carriage class (according to the carriage class of the blind passenger) if the blind passenger pays the NRT fare in 1st or 2nd carriage class of the relevant railway, or a discounted fare based on this fare (RailPlus, City Star offer). Free transport is not granted to the guide of a blind passenger if the blind passenger is travelling on certain network tickets (e.g. InterRail) or on IRT trains. The blind passengers and his or her guide must travel together in the same carriage class. The guide of a blind person travelling separately is considered to be a passenger without a valid ticket. A child under four years of age travelling free of charge and without a ticket is not entitled to the free transport of a guide.

12.3. Ticketing passengers

Tickets are only issued as return tickets and must be issued at a ticket issue point in the country in which the blind passenger's identification card was issued (the boarding and destination stations must be in this country). For branching or connecting lines, return segment tickets can also be issued with the issued direct ticket as connecting tickets. Fees for seat reservations, sleeper and couchette supplements and certain other reservations / supplements for the use of higher-quality trains are collected in the full amount.

12.4. Demonstrating eligibility at ČD issue points

Tickets are issued on the basis of a presented ZTP/P card issued in the Czech Republic due to a visual disability. The blind passenger must travel with the ZTP/P card (marked with the blind passenger's pictogram), the number of which is specified on the ticket, and the passenger must present this card upon request.

12.5. Participating railways

ATOC, BDZ, ČD, CFL, MZ, CFR, OSE, CIE, CP, DB, DSB, FS, HŽ, MAV/GYSEV, NS, ÖBB, PKP, RENFE, SBB/CFF, SNCB/NMBS, SNCF, SZ, ZSSK, ZPCG, ŽS.

12.6. Information on the ticket

The following information is specified on the ticket for the conductor's use: in the discount column "100%", in the reason column "průvodce nevidomého" or "pes nevidomého". Information in other languages is specified in the table below. In the "Special information" column, the number of the blind passenger's identification card (or the number of a corresponding confirmation) and the blind passenger's name are specified.

Text specified on the ticket for the guide of a blind passenger			
Czech	průvodce nevidomého	pes nevidomého	
French	guide d'aveugle	chien d'aveugle	
German	Blindenführer	Blindenhund	
English	Attendant	Assistance dog	

13. eTiket to Destinations Abroad

13.1. Definition of an eTiket to Destinations Abroad

An international eTiket is any travel (reservation) document for international transport issued from the ČD eShop, e.g. international tickets issued under an international tariff (as of the announcement), First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Europe), SparNight, travel documents for the automobile train and reservations. The GCC-CIV/PRR, the SCIC-NRT, this provision of the ZUJ and further the Rules for Shopping in the ČD eShop (to which the passenger agrees by checking the relevant box when purchasing tickets) apply to eTiket tickets. eTikets to destinations abroad are available in the eShop only for selected countries and routes. A list of routes and a more detailed specification is provided in the ČD eShop (www.cd.cz).

13.2. Identification of the passenger

eTiket travel documents are non-transferable (they are issued in the passenger's given name and surname) and are bound to an identification card matching the number which the passenger provided at the time of purchase and which is printed on the document. If the information specified on the travel document does not match that on the identification presented, or if no identification card is presented, then the ticket is invalid. An identification card is understood as an identification card issued by a state administrative authority of the Czech Republic, e.g. civic identification card, foreigner's residence permit, passport, driving licence, ZTP (ZTP/P) card, in the case of foreigners from an EU country a common valid identification document issued by a state administrative authority in the relevant country. An identification card is further understood as a ČD discount card, an In Karta card, an identification card issued by another carrier operating in the Czech Republic, or the national discount cards of other European railway carriers (e.g. BahnCard DB, VorteilsCard ÖBB, etc.).

The following must be visually specified on the identification card:

- given name and surname,
- date of birth,
- a photograph of the holder,
- identification card number.

If the passenger presents an identification card which does not meet the criteria mentioned above (e.g. a payment card), then the ČD conductor is authorised to demand presentation of a piece of personal identification.

13.3. Purchase of travel documents and their use

eTiket travel documents are purchased through the ČD eShop or by telephone through the ČD Contact Centre. The passenger must print out the obtained travel document in unreduced A4 format; in international transport, it is not possible to use for transport tickets displayed on a screen. Advance sales of eTiket travel documents generally begin 60 days prior to the train's departure and are terminated no later than 2 hours prior to the train's scheduled departure from its originating station, unless specified otherwise in the Rules for Shopping in the ČD eShop.

13.4. Validation of eTiket travel documents

Before leaving the territory of the Czech Republic (i.e. no later than before the border station or at the border station), the passenger is required to have the eTiket travel document validated (stamped) by a ČD conductor or at a ČD ticket counter. An unstamped travel document is invalid (it will not be recognised by foreign train personnel).

Certain eTikets need not be validated (an electronic inspection is performed abroad); an overview is provided in the following table:

Required validation of eTiket travel documents			
Country	Daytime Connections	Overnight Connections	
Germany	no	no	
Austria	no	no	
Slovakia	no	no, incl. the automobile train	
Hungary	yes	yes	
Poland	yes	yes	
Denmark	yes	no	
The Netherlands	eTiket not offered	no	
Switzerland	eTiket not offered	no	
Slovenia	yes	eTiket not offered	

Note: Yes = a travel document must be stamped. No = a travel document need not be stamped.

13.5. Exercising rights and information

A right under the transport contract can be exercised (a claim can be lodged) exclusively through the ČD eShop using the "Returns" link or by sending an e-mail to eshopbox@cd.cz. More detailed information is provided in the Rules for Shopping in the ČD eShop.

Passengers can find answers to questions regarding offers in the ČD eShop on www.cd.cz or through the ČD Contact Centre.

14. First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa)

First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) is a ticket for a discounted fare in international transport issued through the ČD eShop (in the form of an eTiket document) or at ČD ticket counters equipped to issue international tickets. A service fee in the amount of CZK 50 is charged for each First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) ticket purchased at the ticket counter. The ticket is valid in 2nd or 1st carriage class, and the number of places available for each train, date and direction is always limited. The travel document is valid only on the train (trains) specified thereupon. The ticket is invalid (except in the case of extraordinary events) if the passenger uses a different train. On certain routes, the price of the First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) ticket also includes a reservation for a seat, or a couchette or sleeper berth. Advance sales of these travel documents always end 3 days prior to the train's departure. It is not possible to transfer to 1st carriage class, to a section with a different service or to a different train. Travel documents cannot be returned or exchanged for reasons on the passenger's side. Current prices and routes are published on www.cd.cz.

14.1. Transporting children accompanied by their parents

For free transport of children accompanied by their parents in the DB or ÖBB segment within the scope of the First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Europe) offer to Germany and Austria, the terms and conditions specified in Art. 9.4.2 of the ZUJ apply reasonably.

Chapter III

Transport with Slovakia

15. General Terms and Conditions

15.1 Validity of NRT/RPT travel documents in Slovakia

Travel documents for routes between the Czech Republic and Slovakia, travel documents in transit in Slovakia and segment travel documents for Slovakia issued under the SCIC-NRT tariff or in neighbourly transport, and RPT travel documents (InterRail/Eurail), are valid in Slovakia on ZSSK trains only and are not valid with private carriers.

15.2. Discounted transport between ČD and ZSSK

In mutual transport between ČD and ZSSK, there are anomalies in passenger ticketing as compared to regular international rules. In mutual transport, passengers are ticketed on the basis of Neighbourly Transport between ČD and ZSSK; on selected routes in border regions, it is possible to use Local Border Traffic (MPS). In ticketing, the two carriers mutually recognise certain discount cards. In transport between ČD and ZSSK, reduced sleeper and couchette supplements apply in ČD and ZSSK carriages.

15.3. Ticketing passengers on ZSSK in transit

When ticketing passengers on routes where the ZSSK segment is in transit (including tickets issued from a ČD station or ČD border point to a ZSSK border point with a different railway), the general terms and conditions set in SCIC-NRT international transport apply for calculating the fare for the ZSSK line, including discounts recognised under international special offers (e.g. RailPlus, FIP) and multilateral agreements. In other cases, more favourable fares are always used as part of ČD – ZSSK neighbourly transport. Tickets in transit are valid for 15 days (unless specified otherwise for a special offer).

15.4. Transporting animals in sleeper carriages in ZSSK inland transport

Transporting animals in sleeper carriages (except for guide dogs) is not permitted in ZSSK inland transport, even in the form of hand luggage.

16. Neighbourly Transport between ČD and ZSSK

16.1. Ticketing in neighbourly transport

Passengers in neighbourly transport are ticketed with direct or segment tickets:

- for the ZSSK segment,
- on ČD ZSSK routes.
- on ZSSK ČD routes.

16.2. Tariff terms and conditions in neighbourly transport:

- a 55% discount is provided off the NRT ZSSK fare for the ZSSK segment (the socalled regular fare); for the ČD segment, the general rules of this agreement apply;
- the term of validity of one-way tickets is two days; the term of validity of return tickets is 15 days;
- the journey can be commenced at any time during the ticket's term of validity;
- tickets can be purchased in advance sales 2 months prior to commencing the journey;
- children from 6 to 15 years of age are eligible for a 50% discount.

16.3. Ticketing a blind passenger with a guide

Based on the SCIC-NRT, the guide of a blind passenger is transported free of charge only from the country where the identification card was issued (the guide must always be ticketed with a return ticket). This means that at ČD ticket issue points it is possible to ticket only the guide of the holder of a ZTP-P blind card free of charge for the entire route, not the guide of a holder of a Slovak ŤZP-S card. The guide of a holder of a Slovak ŤZP-S blind card is not entitled to free transport in the sense of the SCIC-NRT. For the ČD segment, the guide is ticketed according to the general rules; for the ZSSK segment, the guide will be transported free of charge. A blind child under 6 years of age and his or her attendant are provided free transport under the inland terms and conditions only on ČD lines; on ZSSK lines, an international agreement on the transport of guides for the blind applies (the child will pay a discounted fare). The guide of a blind passenger is ticketed with a return ticket discounted for the guide of a blind passenger.

16.4. Discounts for the ZSSK segment when issued by ČD

When tickets are issued by ČD, discounts are provided off the regular fare for the ZSSK segment as follows (direct tickets and segment tickets can be issued, exceptions specified):

- a 50% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class for children from 6 to 15 years of age;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class for a dog;
- a 30% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class for groups; two children from 6 to 15
 years of age count as one adult (otherwise, the terms and conditions of the SCICNRT apply in full);
- a 20% discount in 2nd carriage class on direct tickets (the ticket must always contain a border point between ČD and ZSSK) for pensioners 70 and over upon presentation of a civic identification card or passport;
- a 20% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class on direct tickets (the ticket must always contain a border point between ČD and ZSSK) for holders of customer applications on an In Karta/RailPlus card;
- a 20% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class on direct tickets (the ticket must always contain a border point between ČD and ZSSK) for children from 6 to 15 years of age – holders of the IN 25 1/2 -15 application on an In Karta/RailPlus card;
- a 40% discount in 2nd carriage class for holders of the Slovak SENIOR or SENIOR RAIL PLUS ZSSK discount card; the card is issued by ZSSK to persons 60 and over; the SENIOR and SENIOR RAIL PLUS need not contain a photograph; in this case, passengers will also present a civic identification card or passport;
- a 30% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class for holders of the Slovak KLASIK RAIL PLUS discount card;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class for pensioners of the Slovak Republic over 70 years of age upon presentation of identification in this case (in contrast to the rules for ČD) a civic identification card issued by the Slovak Republic or a passport issued by the Slovak Republic;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class for holders of a Slovak discount card for a severe health disability (either the TZP type or the TZP-S type with a red stripe); The guide of a holder of a Slovak TZP-S card is transported free of charge in the ZSSK segment. Free transport for guides is not provided in the ZSSK segment to holders of a TZP-S card who travel free of charge under a different discount;
- a 50% discount in 2nd carriage class to holders of a Slovak student card; a discount
 is provided to the holder of a card in paper form or in the form of a contactless chip
 card, e.g. ISIC;
- a 40% discount in 2nd carriage class to holders of a Slovak JUNIOR or RailPlus EURO<26 discount card on all ZSSK lines; note, a 50% discount for the ZSSK segment is not provided to holders of the JUNIOR RAILPLUS when ticketed by ČD;
- a 100% discount in 1st and 2nd carriage class to holders of a Slovak MAXI KLASIK discount card.

16.5. Discounts provided by ZSSK

Within the scope of neighbourly transport, ZSSK tickets passengers as follows: For the ČD segment, the NRT ČD fare is reduced by 50% (basic fare), or upon presentation of an In Karta/RailPlus card with a customer application by 62.5% (customer fare). An additional discount is provided off this fare for the ČD segment for children, dogs, groups, pensioners of the Czech Republic, ZTP and ZTP-P cardholders, holders of Czech student discount cards and holders of customer applications (IN 25 %, IN 50 %, IN 100 % and IN Senior). When issued by ZSSK, a 20% discount is also provided on the Slovak lines on direct tickets to the Czech Republic upon presentation of selected inland ČD discount cards (to holders of customer applications on an In Karta/RailPlus card, pensioners over 70 years of age).

16.6. Discounts provided by ČD on the basis of ZSSK inland discount cards:

When ticketing, a fare discount is provided on direct tickets (the ticket must always contain a border point between ČD and ZSSK) for the ČD segment for ZSSK SENIOR/SENIOR RailPlus discount cardholders – 25% off the basic fare; for ZSSK JUNIOR RailPlus EURO<26, MAXI KLASIK and ZSSK RailPlus COMMUTER TICKETS (in the form of a contactless chip card) cardholders – 20% off the customer fare; and for citizens of the Slovak Republic over 70 years of age upon presentation of identification (Slovak civic identification card or Slovak passport) – 25% off the basic fare.

Passengers eligible for ZSSK inland discounts can purchase a 1st class upgrade for a 2nd carriage class ticket. The price of the upgrade for the ZSSK segment is always set as the difference between the basic fare for 1st and 2nd carriage class.

16.7. ZSSK Bratislava – Brno commuter ticket

ZSSK monthly return commuter tickets for the Bratislava – Břeclav and Bratislava – Brno routes are valid on ČD trains. The ticket is issued for 2nd carriage class and is valid for all categories of trains during its term of validity; it is permitted to interrupt the journey.

17. Reservations, Sleeper and Couchette Supplements 🖃 🚺 🔢 🛭

17.1. Seat reservations

In transport between the Czech Republic and Slovakia, seat reservations are recommended on all ČD and ZSSK trains. A seat reservation costs EUR 3. Certain inland IC trains operated by ZSSK have required reservations or a global price (IRT trains). These trains are marked in the timetable with a corresponding symbol (the symbol $\boxed{\mathbb{R}}$). Prior to boarding the train, it is necessary to purchase a reservation, or ticket with a global price, as the case may be.

17.2. Sleeper and couchette supplements

In transport between ČD and ZSSK in ČD and ZSSK carriages, reduced sleeper and couchette supplements apply.

Prices:	
EUR 6	
EUR 9	
EUR 12	
EUR 18	
EUR 42	
	EUR 6 EUR 9 EUR 12 EUR 18

^{*}Requires a ticket for 1st carriage class.

In other cases (for carriages operated by other railways), the supplements per Chapter XII – Reservations for Sleeper and Couchette Berths apply.

For prices and refunds of supplements issued for ZSSK carriages and valid only for ČD inland lines, the TR 10 Tariff and SPPO apply analogously; they also apply to ČD carriages on ZSSK lines.

17.3. Refunds for sleeper and couchette supplements

For refunds, the provisions of Chapter XII – Reservations for Sleeper and Couchette Berths apply.

The minimum service fee is set anomalously at EUR 1. This service fee is also charged for the return of a reservation document issued for ZSSK inland lines.

17.4. Trains with a global price on ZSSK I

Trains IC 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507 and Ex 1502 on the Bratislava – Košice route and return are operated as IRT (with a global price) trains. On these trains, the transport terms and conditions of ZSSK apply.

An overview of tariffs is provided in the following table:

Tariffs	Tariff code	Note
Dospělý / Adult	72	Fare with reservation for an adult in 1st or 2nd carriage
		class.
Dítě / Child	73	Fare with reservation for a child in 1st or 2nd carriage
		class, including the fare for a child under 6 years of age.
RailPlus	18	Discounted fare with reservation in 1st or 2nd carriage
		class for holders of a RailPlus discount card.
SENIOR RAILPLUS	78	Discounted fare with reservation in 1st or 2nd carriage
		class for holders of a ZSSK SENIOR RAILPLUS discount
		card.
JUNIOR RAILPLUS	86	Discounted fare with reservation in 1st or 2nd carriage
		class for holders of a JUNIOR RAILPLUS discount card.
Skupina / Group	92	Group discount
Aufpreis	44	Separate reservation with InterRail/Eurail (global or One
		Country Pass for ZSSK) network travel documents or with
		NRT travel documents or travel documents in neighbourly
		transport. Children, including children under 6 years of
		age, must have a ticket for the children's fare and the
		Aufpreis.
FIP Loisir	98	Fare with reservation in 1st or 2nd carriage class for
		holders of an FIP 50% or FIP 100% card, and for holders
		of ČD and ZSSK railway identification cards.
Carriage fee and	-	A travel document for a bicycle in the luggage storage
reservation for a bicycle		during transport service (ÚBP) in the amount of EUR 5
		encompasses the carriage fee and reservation for a
		bicycle.

Refunds:

Service fee - 10% of the price of the ticket or Aufpreis (but no less than EUR 1) if the seat was cancelled no later than 1 day prior to the departure of the train. No later returns are possible.

18. Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) in Slovakia

The inland Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer (national or regional variant) is also valid for the Slovak lines Vrbovce Gr. – Vrbovce, Čadca Gr. – Čadca, Horní Lideč Gr. – Strelenka, Nemšová Gr. – Horné Srnie and Kúty Gr. – Kúty on local trains. The ticket is valid only on a Saturday or Sunday (not valid on state holidays).

Group Weekend Tickets (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) issued from the ČD eShop are not valid abroad. Passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on the basis of a one-day Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for CZK 35. When transporting bicycles in the luggage storage during transport service (ÚBP), it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff. The document for a bicycle is valid in the Czech Republic from the border station in the direction abroad and no farther than to the border station in the direction from abroad.

19. ZSSK Fare Schedule for Neighbourly Transport

	ZSSK fare schedule valid from 15 December 2013 for sales by ČD (process are given in EUR; for conversion the JŽK is used)			
km	NR1	ZSSK	SSK Basic fare schedule 55% disc	
	2nd class	1st class	2nd class	1st class
5	2.00	3.00	0.90	1.40
10	2.60	3.80	1.20	1.70
15	3.20	4.80	1.40	2.20
20	3.80	5.60	1.70	2.50
25	4.40	6.60	2.00	3.00
30	5.00	7.40	2.30	3.30
35	5.60	8.40	2.50	3.80
40	6.20	9.20	2.80	4.10
45	6.80	10.20	3.10	4.60
50	7.40	11.00	3.30	5.00
60	8.60	12.80	3.90	5.80
70	10.00	15.00	4.50	6.80
80	11.60	17.40	5.20	7.80
90	13.00	19.40	5.90	8.70
100	14.20	21.20	6.40	9.50
110	15.40	23.00	6.90	10.40
120	16.60	24.80	7.50	11.20
130	17.80	26.60	8.00	12.00
140	19.00	28.40	8.60	12.80
150	20.20	30.20	9.10	13.60
160	21.60	32.40	9.70	14.60
170	22.80	34.20	10.30	15.40
180	24.00	36.00	10.80	16.20
190	25.40	38.00	11.40	17.10
200	26.80	40.20	12.10	18.10
220	29.20	43.80	13.10	19.70
240	31.60	47.40	14.20	21.30
260	34.00	51.00	15.30	23.00
280	36.20	54.20	16.30	24.40
300	38.40	57.60	17.30	25.90
320	40.60	60.80	18.30	27.40
340	42.80	64.20	19.30	28.90
360	45.00	67.40	20.30	30.30
380	47.20	70.80	21.20	31.90
400	49.40	74.00	22.20	33.30
420	51.60	77.40	23.20	34.80
440	53.80	80.60	24.20	36.30
470	56.00	84.00	25.20	37.80
500	58.00	87.00	26.10	39.20
550	60.00	90.00	27.00	40.50

600	62.00	93.00	27.90	41.90
650	64.00	96.00	28.80	43.20
700	65.00	97.40	29.30	43.80
701 or more	66.00	99.00	29.70	44.60

20. Local Border Traffic (MPS)

20.1. In general

Between selected stations in the Czech and Slovak border regions, passengers can be ticketed using the discounted Local Border Traffic (MPS) fare.

20.2. Transport Terms and Conditions:

- transport is realised between stations located at most 40 km (in exceptional cases up to 52 km) from a border point;
- MPS is not valid on Ex, IC, EC, EN and SC trains;
- one-way tickets are valid until 6:00 a.m. on the day following the first day of the term of validity;
- return tickets are valid until 24:00 on the day following the first day of the term of validity;
- it is possible to commence the journey at any time during the ticket's term of validity;
- it is permitted to interrupt the journey;
- tickets can be purchased in advance sales up to 2 months prior to the first day of the term of validity.

20.3. Ticketing passengers

Tickets are issued at the ticket counter or by the conductor on the train. Tickets are issued as one-way or return tickets for 2nd carriage class. The ticket can only be issued within the set border zone from a ČD station to a ZSSK station or in the opposite direction; a ticket from or to a border point cannot be issued under these terms and conditions.

20.4. Ticketing prams and bicycles

Within the scope of MPS, it is possible to transport only bicycles and prams. When transporting a bicycle or pram within the scope of MPS, the passenger is responsible for the item being transported. The passenger will also secure the item's loading, unloading and reloading. In the event of additional ticketing outside the zone of validity of MPS, prams and bicycles are transported at an MPS station under inland provisions.

20.4.1. Transporting bicycles

Within the scope of MPS, the transport of bicycles is permitted on all passenger trains in carriages marked with the bicycle symbol (the symbol ��). The transport of bicycles is also permitted in unmarked carriages on local (Os), limited-stop (Sp) and fast (R) trains in the entry areas of the first and last doors of the train, where a maximum of two bicycles may be transported at the same time.

The transport is performed on the special Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for CZK 35, and only within the circuit of the MPS Slovakia offer.

20.4.2 Transporting prams

A pram with a child is transported free of charge. A pram without a child is transported as standard oversized luggage according to inland rules.

20.5. MPS fare schedule

Fares are set according to the following MPS fare schedule. A half fare is provided only to children from 6 to 15 years of age and for the transport of a dog. A child travelling alone demonstrates eligibility for a half fare with the identification authorising him or her to cross

the state border. A handling surcharge or fare surcharge is collected per the SPPO. For returns of travel documents, the SPPO applies. The kilometric distance is determined according to the valid timetable. A map of the zone of validity of MPS is published on www.cd.cz.

Determining the fare:

The fare in EUR is calculated separately for each railway and the resulting price is determined by the sum of these fares. For conversion to CZK, the JŽK is used.

MPS price valid from 15 December 2013 in EUR, ČD fare schedule			
km	adult	child, dog	
1 – 5	0.4	0.2	
6 – 10	0.6	0.3	
11 – 15	0.8	0.4	
16 – 20	1.0	0.5	
21 – 25	1.2	0.6	
26 – 30	1.4	0.7	
31 – 35	1.6	0.8	
36 – 40	1.8	0.9	
41 – 52	2.0	1.0	

MPS price valid from 15 December 2013 in EUR, ZSSK fare schedule			
km	adult	child, dog	
1 – 5	0.4	0.2	
6 – 10	0.6	0.3	
11 – 15	0.8	0.4	
16 – 20	1.0	0.5	
21 – 25	1.2	0.6	
26 – 30	1.4	0.7	
31 – 35	1.6	0.8	
36 – 40	1.8	0.9	
41 – 52	2.0	1.0	

Chapter IV

Transport with Austria

21. Validity of NRT/RPT Travel Documents in Austria

Travel documents issued for Czech Republic – Austria routes and return, travel documents for transit across Austria and segment travel documents for Austria issued per the SCIC-NRT tariff, and RPT travel documents (InterRail/Eurail) are valid in Austria on ÖBB trains, and not valid on the trains of private carriers.

22. EURegio Austria

In regional transport between ČD and ÖBB, passengers can be ticketed with discounted EURegio Austria fares.

22.1. Circuit of validity

Discounted return EURegio tickets are valid on the following lines:

- Brno Břeclav Hohenau Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)*,
- Znojmo Šatov Retz Platt Hollabrunn Stockerau Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)* – Flughafen Wien
- České Budějovice České Velenice Gmünd Schwarzenau Göpfritz Eggenburg – Ziersdorf – Tulln – Wien FJB*,
- České Budějovice Horní Dvořiště Summerau Freistadt Pregarten Linz Hbf.

*Boarding and disembarking is possible at all stations in the entire Vienna circuit (the name of the station must begin with the word "Wien").

Tickets issued to the station Flughafen Wien are valid for 15 days. In Vienna, it is possible to transfer to regional trains to the airport. Tickets are not valid on CAT (City Airport Train) trains.

22.2. Ticket validity

EURegio tickets are issued at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue tickets electronically (on an inland travel document) and by the conductor on the train. Tickets are issued in two variants:

- return ticket valid for 4 days; the term of validity of a ticket issued to the station Flughafen Wien is 15 days; on the České Velenice Gmünd and Znojmo Retz routes, the ticket is valid for 1 day (until 6:00 a.m. on the following day),
- a weekly ticket valid for 1 calendar week (always from Monday to Monday 9:00 a.m.), entitles the passenger to an unlimited number of journeys during the term of validity.

22.3. Train categories

Tickets are valid for the following categories of trains:

Os, Sp and R (in the Czech Republic), REX, R, S (in Austria).

22.4. Transport terms and conditions

Tickets are issued as return tickets for 2nd carriage class. It is not permitted to interrupt a journey or to change the transport route. It is not possible to upgrade to 1st carriage class or to transfer to another train than the categories **Os**, **Sp** and **R** (in the Czech Republic), **REX**, **R** and **S** (in Austria). When issuing tickets on the train from an attended station, a handling surcharge is collected per the SPPO. The issue of tickets is not bound to any document. A half fare is provided to children from 6 to 15 years of age only. Two children under 6 years of age are transported free of charge if they require only one seat. A child travelling alone demonstrates eligibility for a half fare with the identification authorising him or her to cross the state border. No additional discounts are provided.

22.5. Transporting bicycles

With this ticket, a bicycle can be transported free of charge as oversized luggage or using the luggage storage during transport service. When transporting bicycles under the EURegio offer using the luggage storage during transport service, the one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff is not collected. On the České Budějovice – Linz route and return, passengers with a bicycle can use, within the scope of the EURegio offer, category R trains without a required seat reservation for a passenger with a bicycle.

22.6. Refunds

EURegio tickets cannot be returned or exchanged for reasons on the passenger's side.

22. 7. Table for the issue of EURegio Austria tickets

Tickets can be issued for routes on the specified lines from all ČD tariff points on these lines to ÖBB stations specified in bold in the table below (it is not possible to issue a ticket to other stations; tickets can be issued to the next station specified in bold). Tickets are always issued as direct; it is not permitted to issue tickets to or from a state border.

České Budějovice	České Budějovice	Znojmo	Brno
All stations on line 199	All stations on line 196	All stations on line 248	All stations on line 250
	Kaplice	Šatov	Břeclav
České Velenice	Rybník	Unterretzbach Retz	Bernhardsthal
Gmünd	Horní Dvořiště	Zellerndorf	Rabensburg
Pürbach-Schrems	Summerau	Platt	Hohenau
Hirschbach	Freistadt	Guntersdorf	Drösing
Vitis	Lest-Neumarkt	HetzmannsdfWuller.	Sierndorf/March
Schwarzenau	Lasberg-St.O	Hollabrunn	Jedenspeigen
Allentsteig	Kefermarkt	Breitenwaida	Dürnkrut
Göpfritz	Seker	Göllersdorf	Stillfried
Irnfritz	Pregarten	Schönborn-Mallebern	Angern/M
Hötzelsdorf-Geras	Schloß Haus	Höbersdorf	Tallesbrunn
Sigmundsherberg	Gaisbach_Wartberg	Sierndorf	Weikendorf Dörfles
Kl.Meiseldf-Maria Dreie.	Katsdorf	Ober Olbendorf	Gänserndorf
Eggenburg	Lungitz	Stockerau	Silberwald
Straning	St.Gerogen a.d.G	Spillern	Strasshof
Limberg-Maissau	St.Gerogen a.d.G Bf.	LeobendfBurg Kreuz	Helmahof
Ravelsbach	Pulgarn	Korneuburg	Deutsch Wagram
Ziersdorf	Steyregg	Bisamberg	Süssenbrunn
Groß Weikersdorf	Linz Frankstraße	Langenzersdorf	Wien Leopoldau
Großwiesendorf Tiefenth.	Linz Hbf.	Strebersdorf	Wien Siemensstr.
Absberg		Jedlersdorf	Wien Floriorf
Absdorf-Hippersdorf		Brünner Str.	Wien Handelskai
Tulin		Floriorf	Wien Praterstern
Langenlebarn		Handelskai	Wien Mitte
Muckendorf-Wipfing		Traisengasse	Wien Rennweg
Zeiselmauer		Wien Praterstern	Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)
Königstetten		Wien Mitte	
St.Andrä-Wördern		Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)	
Greifenstein-Altenberg		Flughafen Wien	
Höflein/Donau			
Kritzendorf Unter Kritzendorf			
JJI TATALOTIAOTI			
Klosterneuburg-Kierling			
Klosterneuburg-Kierling Klosterneuburg-Weidling			
Klosterneuburg-Kierling Klosterneuburg-Weidling Kahlenbergerdorf			

Wien-Heiligenstadt		
Wien-Spittelau		
Wien FJB		

22.8. Determination of ticket prices

For the ČD and ÖBB segments, a fixed price has been set; the total price is the sum of the prices for the ČD and ÖBB segments. For weekly tickets, four times the fixed price is collected for the ČD segment, and a fixed amount specified in the table below has been set for the ÖBB segment. A child is entitled to a 50% discount.

ČD segment; the price includes the outbound and return journeys:

Route		Return
Brno hl. n	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 5.50
Rajhrad -	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 4.50
Vranovice -	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 3.50
Šakvice -	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 2.50
Podivín -	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 1.80
Břeclav -	Břeclav Gr.	EUR 1.00
Znojmo -	Unterretzbach Gr.	EUR 1.80
Šatov -	Unterretzbach Gr.	EUR 0.60
České Budějovice -	Gmünd Gr.	EUR 4.50
České Velenice -	Gmünd Gr.	EUR 0.60
České Budějovice -	Summerau Gr.	EUR 5.00
Kaplice -	Summerau Gr.	EUR 2.50
Rybník -	Summerau Gr.	EUR 1.00
Horní Dvořiště	Summerau Gr.	EUR 0.60

ÖBB segment: the price includes the outbound and return journeys:

Route		Return Weekly	
Břeclav Gr	Hohenau	EUR 3.00	EUR 9.40
Břeclav Gr	Gänserndorf	EUR 10.00	EUR 26.00
Břeclav Gr	Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)	EUR 15.40	EUR 31.20
Unterretzbach Gr	Retz	EUR 3.00	EUR 8.40
Unterretzbach Gr	Hollabrunn	EUR 7.80	EUR 20.00
Unterretzbach Gr	Stockerau	EUR 13.00	EUR 28.00
Unterretzbach Gr	Wien Hbf (Bahnsteige 1-2)	EUR 18.00	EUR 34.40
Unterretzbach Gr	Flughafen Wien	EUR 22.20	EUR -
Gmünd Gr	Gmünd NÖ	EUR 1.40	EUR 3.20*
Gmünd Gr	Eggenburg	EUR 15.00	EUR -
Gmünd Gr	Tulln	EUR 22.60	EUR -

Gmünd Gr	Wien FJB	EUR 31.00	EUR -
Summerau Gr	Summerau	EUR 1.50	EUR 5.25
Summerau Gr. –	Freistadt	EUR 3.00	EUR 10.50
Summerau Gr. –	Pregarten	EUR 7.00	EUR 24.50
Summerau Gr. –	Linz Hbf.	EUR 11.00	EUR 38.50

^{*} Weekly tickets are only issued to students under 19 years of age. The basis of the price for the ČD segment is the price for a child. Eligibility for the ticket is demonstrated on the train by presenting a student or civic identification card. The offer can be used on school days only.

22.9. EURegio Ticket Tschechien

Austrian EURegio Tschechien tickets, which are issued as return travel documents for 2nd carriage class, are valid on ČD trains. These tickets are issued in two variants:

- a return ticket valid for one or four days (depending on the route),
- a time ticket valid for one week or one month.

Transport terms and conditions for EURegio ÖBB tickets

It is not possible to upgrade to 1st carriage class, or to transfer to a higher-category train. It is permitted to interrupt a journey only in the cases specified below. Tickets are issued for adults or for children. For transporting a dog, ÖBB issues a ticket for a child. Travel documents are valid on ČD category Os, Sp and R trains, and are issued for the following routes:

- Wien Retz Šatov Znojmo, valid 4 days;
- Wien Gmünd České Budějovice Plzeň, valid 4 days, interruption possible in České Budějovice;
- Wien Gmünd České Budějovice/Český Krumlov, valid 4 days, interruption possible in České Budějovice;
- Eggenburg Schwarzenau Gmünd České Budějovice/Č. Krumlov, valid 4 days, interruption possible in České Budějovice;
- Retz Znojmo, valid 1 day;
- Gmünd České Velenice, valid 1 day;
- Wien Mikulov, special transport terms apply (see below).
- Wien Retz Gr. Znojmo Mikulov, Wien Břeclav Gr. Břeclav Mikulov, valid 4 days, interruption possible at any point; a ticket issued via Břeclav Gr. is also valid for a journey via Retz Gr. and vice versa.

Time tickets are issued by ÖBB as weekly or monthly for the Wien – Znojmo and Retz – Znojmo routes.

23. Wien Spezial

23.1. In general

On the routes Brno/Břeclav – Hohenau/Wien passengers can be ticketed with the discounted Wien Spezial tariff. A special discount applies to passengers with an In Karta/RailPlus card. Tickets are issued at all ČD ticket counters (including those of contractual partners) which issue international tickets on a RCT 2 travel document.

23.2. Circuit of validity

Discounted Wien Spezial return tickets are issued for the following routes:

- Brno Hohenau,
- Brno Wien Meidling, Wien Praterstern and Wien Westbahnhof, Flughafen Wien
- Břeclav Hohenau,
- Břeclav Wien Meidling, Wien Praterstern and Wien Westbahnhof, Flughafen Wien

It is not permitted to issue tickets to or from a state border. Tickets are issued as return or

weekly tickets for 2nd carriage class.

23.3. Return ticket

A return ticket entitles the passenger to one outbound and one return journey during the ticket's term of validity; the ticket's term of validity is 4 days.

Tickets are issued in two variants:

- with a 25% discount off the NRT ÖBB fare for each passenger,
- with a 50% discount off the NRT ÖBB fare for holders of an In Karta/RailPlus card with a valid RailPlus application.

If the ticket is issued to the Hohenau station, the already discounted amount for the ÖBB segment is reduced by half. For the ČD lines, the passenger will pay the customer fare (upon presentation of an In Karta/RailPlus card with a valid RailPlus application) or the basic fare. A half fare is provided to children from 6 to 15 years of age only. A child travelling alone demonstrates eligibility for a half fare with the identification authorising him or her to cross the state border. No additional discounts are provided.

23.4. Vienna municipal mass transport

A return ticket to Wien Südbahnhof can also be purchased in combination with Vienna municipal mass transport. The Wien Spezial ticket is valid on municipal mass transport in Vienna only on the first day of its term of validity. The price includes a fee for municipal mass transport for an adult for EUR 4.80 or for a child for EUR 2.40. The Wien Spezial+MHD Wien (Wien Spezial+Vienna municipal mass transport) can be used in Vienna only in inner zone 100, the so-called "Kernzone" (inner zone). This supplement is not valid for the airport; passengers travelling to the airport may be ticketed to the station Flughafen Wien.

23.5. Time tickets

A time ticket entitles the passenger to an unlimited number of journeys during its term of validity. The issue of tickets is not bound to any document. Weekly tickets are valid for one calendar week, i.e. Monday until the following Monday at 9:00 a.m. The fare for a weekly ticket is calculated as follows: 4 x 0.55 x NRT ÖBB in one direction + 8 x the ČD customer fare (in one direction).

23.6. Rules for Wien Spezial tickets

It is not permitted to interrupt a journey or to change the transport route. If a passenger with a purchased Wien Spezial ticket wants to use 1st carriage class, he or she will pay for the ČD segment the difference between the fare for which he or she demonstrates eligibility and the basic (or customer, as the case may be) fare in 2nd carriage class for the relevant segment. The passenger will pay the difference for the ÖBB segment on the train to the ÖBB conductor.

23.7. Transporting bicycles

The general SCIC-NRT rules apply.

23.8. Refunds

Tickets cannot be returned or exchanged for reasons on the passenger's side.

23.9. Tariff exception

Boarding and disembarking is possible at all stations in the entire Vienna circuit (the name of the station must begin with the word "Wien").

24. Transport in Border Regions – Ticketing on the Train

24.1. Ticketing on the train

According to the CIV or the GCC-CIV/PRR, as the case may be, the passenger is required to obtain a travel document for the entire transport route prior to boarding the train, and the

carrier can collect a surcharge for a violation of these transport terms. If, despite this, the passenger does not have a travel document for the ÖBB segment accompanied by a ČD conductor, the passenger is required to pay the set amount in 2nd carriage class for the following line segments:

- Summerau Gr.-Summerau, EUR 3 (adult), EUR 2 (children/dogs/VORTEILScard/In Karta/RailPlus card);
- Gmünd Gr.-Gmünd, EUR 3 (adult), EUR 2 (child 6-15 years of age, dog);
- Unterretzbach Gr.-Retz, EUR 2.00 (adult), EUR 1.00 child/dog/VORTEILScard.

For the ÖBB segment, no handling surcharge is collected. Sums are collected in EUR or in CZK. For ticketing for ČD lines, the TR 10 Tariff and SPPO apply, including the requirement to pay the handling surcharge.

The minimal nominal value of coins is EUR 1 (euro cents are not accepted for payment).

ÖBB conductors accompanying trains in the Czech Republic will collect fares for the ČD segment per the NRT ČD fare schedule under ÖBB terms and conditions.

24.2. Unaccompanied trains

Many lines in Austria have a self-service system of passenger ticketing, and trains are not accompanied by a conductor. Passengers must have a valid ticket before boarding the train (it cannot be purchased from the conductor). During an inspection of travel documents, a passenger without a valid ticket will pay a fare surcharge per the ÖBB transport terms.

25. SparSchiene

Discounted SparSchiene tickets issued by ÖBB (at ÖBB ticket counters or online) based on special transport terms and conditions (a limited number of seats for each date, train and direction) are valid on ČD trains. These tickets are only valid on specific trains. The ticket is not valid on a different train than the one specified thereupon (except in the case of extraordinary events). Accompanying children (travelling with parents or grandparents) are transported free of charge under this offer even on the territory of the Czech Republic. The parents or grandparents must present a SparSchiene ticket, however. In order to use a separate couchette or bed, the accompanying child must have paid a separate sleeper/couchette supplement (a child's fare is not valid in this case either).

26. VORTEILScard

The VORTEILScard is the ÖBB national discount card (analogous to the In Karta/RailPlus card). When ČD issues tickets, a discount for ÖBB lines in the amount of 45% in 1st or 2nd carriage class is provided upon presentation of any type of Vorteilscard.

The VORTEILScard Familie entitles parents or grandparents (max. 2 adults) to be ticketed under the conditions specified above with an accompanying child travelling free of charge on ÖBB lines; on ČD lines, they are ticketed in the standard manner until the border point.

27. VItava-Danube Ticket and VItava-Danube Ticket+

The Vltava-Danube Ticket and Vltava-Danube Ticket+ are valid on specified lines in the border regions of the Czech Republic, Austria and Germany, and can be used during their term of validity only once in each direction.

27.1. Vltava-Danube Ticket

27.1.1. Types of tickets

As part of this offer, the following tickets are issued:

- full-price for an adult without a discount for EUR 18 or a child (6-15 years of age)/dog for EUR 9
- discounted for holders of the In Karta/RailPlus card, the Lipno Card guest card, the Grenz Genial card and the VORTEILScard (only when purchased from ÖBB) for EUR 10.

27.1.2. Circuit of validity

The offer is valid for the following segments on ČD trains.

- České Budějovice Summerau Gr.
- České Budějovice Černý Kříž
- Volary Nové Údolí
- Rybník Lipno nad Vltavou

The offer is valid in Austria and Germany in the following segments:

- Summerau Gr. Linz (ÖBB),
- Linz Urfahr Aigen/Schlägl (ÖBB),
- Passau Freyung (carrier: Ilztalbahn),
- on selected connections of bus carrier RBO (Nové Údolí Waldkirchen, Freyung Neuschönau, Neuschönau Lusen, Neuschönau Buchwald).

27.1.3. Transport terms and conditions

The ticket is valid for 4 days, i.e. from the first day of validity until 24:00 on the fourth day. Tickets are valid in 2nd carriage class on local (Os), limited-stop (Sp) and fast (R) ČD trains. On ÖBB trains, tickets are valid in regional transport (REX, R and S). It is not possible to upgrade to 1st carriage class. You can interrupt your journey without formalities. Children under 6 years of age are transported free of charge. Tickets are only issued electronically in the case of inland travel documents, and at all ČD passenger ticket offices and from the conductor on the train. When issuing tickets on the train from an attended station, a handling surcharge is collected.

27.1.4. Transporting bicycles

With this ticket, a bicycle can be transported free of charge as oversized luggage or using the luggage storage during transport service. When transporting bicycles using the luggage storage during transport service with the Vltava-Danube Ticket and Donau-Moldau Ticket ÖBB offer, the one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff is not collected. On the České Budějovice – Linz route and return, passengers with a bicycle can use, within the scope of the Vltava-Danube Ticket and Donau-Moldau Ticket ÖBB offer, category R trains without a required seat reservation for a passenger with a bicycle.

27.1.5. Refunds

Tickets cannot be returned or exchanged for reasons on the passenger's side.

27.1.6. Donau-Moldau-Ticket ÖBB

The Austrian Donau-Moldau-Ticket offer is valid under analogous terms and conditions and in the same circuit as the Vltava-Danube Ticket offer.

27.2. Vltava-Danube Ticket+

This is an expanded variant of the Vltava-Danube Ticket offer with the same transport terms and conditions.

27.2.1. Types of tickets

 full-price for an adult without a discount for EUR 36 or a child (6-15 years of age)/dog for EUR 18 discounted for holders of the In Karta/RailPlus card, the Lipno Card guest card, the Grenz Genial card and the VORTEILScard (only when purchased from ÖBB) for EUR 23.

27.2.2. Circuit of ticket validity

Compared to the Vltava-Danube Ticket offer, this ticket is also valid:

- on ÖBB trains in the line segment Linz Hbf Passau Hbf;
- on the following ČD trains: Volary Číčenice, Volary Strakonice, Strakonice České Budějovice;
- on announced special ČD trains on the lines of specified above.

27.2.3 Donau-Moldau-Ticket – issued by Ilztalbahn

The Donau-Moldau-Ticket issued by the carrier IIztalbahn is valid on ČD trains under analogous terms and conditions and in the same circuit as the VItava-Danube Ticket offer, including free transport of bicycles.

28. Railjet-category Trains

Railjet is an ÖBB high-speed train operated on the Wien – München- /Budapest/Zürich route. NRT tickets are valid on the train. Carriage classes are divided into:

- Premium
- First (corresponds to 1st carriage class)
- Economy (corresponds to 2nd carriage class)

Reservations are required only in the "Premium" section.

29. Business Class Sections in ÖBB Carriages

In carriages on selected ÖBB trains in international transport, it is possible to issue reservation documents for 1st carriage class business compartments for a fee of EUR 15. These are special compartments with four seats and above-standard service (welcome beverage, in-seat service, newspapers and magazines, etc.) on the territory of Austria (on ÖBB). Reservations for business compartments are not available in inland transport (within the Czech Republic).

30. Discount for School Groups Travelling to Austria

30.1. In general

For organised school groups (primary, secondary, and post-secondary schools as well as universities headquartered in the Czech Republic), it is possible to issue group travel documents for 2nd class travel for students under 26 and at most 2 accompanying adults 26 or over (teachers, chaperons, etc.).

30.2. Fare discounts

Groups are provided the following discount:

- 50% off the basic fare for the ČD segment (i.e. 75% off the NRT ČD fare),
- 60% off the NRT ÖBB fare.

30.3. Ticketing passengers and transport terms and conditions:

- passengers are ticketed with a direct return ticket valid for 15 days (segment travel documents cannot be issued);
- the originating station is always in the Czech Republic; the destination station is always in Austria;
- tickets cannot be issued to or from a border point;
- it is not permitted to combine tickets with inland travel documents:
- the minimum size of the group is 10 passengers, and the maximum number per ticket is 30 passengers;

- within one group, two passengers 26 years of age or older may travel;
- for trains without required reservations, seat reservations are recommended;
- for required reservation trains, it is necessary to pay for seat reservations as well as couchette and sleeper supplements in the full amount;
- the group leader will receive his or her own travel document; other members of the group will receive a control ticket;
- in the sense of the SCIC-NRT, the group leader is fully responsible for the group;
- It is not possible to transfer to 1st carriage class or to travel on a circuitous journey.

30.4. Changing the number of passengers

In the event of a change in the number of passengers, it is necessary for passengers to have this decline in the number of passengers noted at a ČD ticket counter no later than prior to the train's departure. If the number of passengers declines below 10, it is not possible to receive a refund or partial refund.

30.5. Demonstrating eligibility

Eligibility is demonstrated at the ČD ticket counter when purchasing the travel document by handing over the completed form verified by the school. It is not necessary to demonstrate the age of the passengers in the group, even on the train. Passengers can download forms on www.cd.cz, or ČD will provide them upon request via email on o16sek@gr.cd.cz.

Chapter V

Transport with Germany

31. Validity of NRT/RPT Travel Documents in Germany

31.1. General provisions

Travel documents issued for Czech Republic – Germany routes, travel documents for transit across Germany and segment travel documents for Germany issued per the SCIC-NRT tariff, the ZUJ or the RPT are valid on DB trains and on the trains of DB contractual partners. NRT travel documents bear the code of the carrier DB, "1080". Details of the validity of NRT and RPT (InterRail/Eurail) travel documents with private carriers in Germany are provided on www.diebefoerderer.de.

31.2. Validity of NRT travel documents on the trains of carrier Vogtlandbahn GmbH

The route series specified below is valid for the issue of travel documents of the carrier Vogtlandbahn GmbH on the routes Vojtanov Gr. – Plauen (product category of trains VBG) and Bayerisch Eisenstein – Plattling (product category of trains RBG/WBA). NRT travel documents bear the code of the carrier Vogtlandbahn, "3230". Tickets on these routes are issued for 2nd carriage class only.

NRT travel documents, incl. all discounts based on the SCIC-NRT and per Chapter V (Transport with Germany) of the ZUJ, and RPT travel documents are valid on the trains of the carrier Vogtlandbahn GmbH on the Vojtanov Gr. – Plauen and Bayerisch Eisenstein – Plattling routes. For connecting journeys from/to DB trains, passengers must have the relevant segment travel documents.

Route prices valid for the carrier Vogtlandbahn GmbH

From	to	2nd class (EUR)
Bayerisch Eisenstein	Aussenried	5.00
Bayerisch Eisenstein	Bettmannsaege	5.00

Bayerisch EisensteinBodenmais6.60Bayerisch EisensteinBoehmhof6.60Bayerisch EisensteinDeggendorf Hbf14.40Bayerisch EisensteinFrauenau6.60Bayerisch EisensteinGotteszell9.00Bayerisch EisensteinGrafenau11.00Bayerisch EisensteinGrafling-Arzting13.20Bayerisch EisensteinGrossarmschlag9.00Bayerisch EisensteinKlingenbrunn9.00Bayerisch EisensteinLangdorf6.60Bayerisch EisensteinLichtenthal5.00Bayerisch EisensteinLudwigsthal2.80Bayerisch EisensteinPankofen14.40Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60		T	1
Bayerisch Eisenstein Deggendorf Hbf 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Frauenau 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Gotteszell 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grafenau 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grafling-Arzting 13.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grossarmschlag 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Klingenbrunn 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Langdorf 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Lichtenthal 5.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Ludwigsthal 2.80 Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Spiegelau 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselu 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bat Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Bodenmais	6.60
Bayerisch EisensteinFrauenau6.60Bayerisch EisensteinGotteszell9.00Bayerisch EisensteinGrafenau11.00Bayerisch EisensteinGrafling-Arzting13.20Bayerisch EisensteinGrossarmschlag9.00Bayerisch EisensteinKlingenbrunn9.00Bayerisch EisensteinLangdorf6.60Bayerisch EisensteinLichtenthal5.00Bayerisch EisensteinLudwigsthal2.80Bayerisch EisensteinPankofen14.40Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Boehmhof	6.60
Bayerisch Eisenstein Grafenau 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grafling-Arzting 13.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grossarmschlag 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Klingenbrunn 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Langdorf 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Lichtenthal 5.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Ludwigsthal 2.80 Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Spiegelau 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Deggendorf Hbf	14.40
Bayerisch EisensteinGrafenau11.00Bayerisch EisensteinGrafling-Arzting13.20Bayerisch EisensteinGrossarmschlag9.00Bayerisch EisensteinKlingenbrunn9.00Bayerisch EisensteinLangdorf6.60Bayerisch EisensteinLichtenthal5.00Bayerisch EisensteinLudwigsthal2.80Bayerisch EisensteinPankofen14.40Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Frauenau	6.60
Bayerisch Eisenstein Grafling-Arzting 13.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Grossarmschlag 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Klingenbrunn 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Langdorf 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Lichtenthal 5.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Ludwigsthal 2.80 Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Spiegelau 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Gotteszell	9.00
Bayerisch EisensteinGrossarmschlag9.00Bayerisch EisensteinKlingenbrunn9.00Bayerisch EisensteinLangdorf6.60Bayerisch EisensteinLichtenthal5.00Bayerisch EisensteinLudwigsthal2.80Bayerisch EisensteinPankofen14.40Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Grafenau	11.00
Bayerisch Eisenstein Bayerisch	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Grafling-Arzting	13.20
Bayerisch Eisenstein Bayerisch Eisenstein Lichtenthal Eagurisch Eisenstein Lichtenthal Eagurisch Eisenstein Ludwigsthal Eagurisch Eisenstein Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen Eagen Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) Bayerisch Eisenstein Bayerisch Eisenstein Bayerisch Eisenstein Eagurisch Eisenstein Ea	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Grossarmschlag	9.00
Bayerisch EisensteinLichtenthal5.00Bayerisch EisensteinLudwigsthal2.80Bayerisch EisensteinPankofen14.40Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Klingenbrunn	9.00
Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Spiegelau 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Langdorf	6.60
Bayerisch Eisenstein Pankofen 14.40 Bayerisch Eisenstein Plattling 17.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Regen 6.60 Bayerisch Eisenstein Rosenau(b Grafe.) 11.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Spiegelau 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Lichtenthal	5.00
Bayerisch EisensteinPlattling17.20Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Ludwigsthal	2.80
Bayerisch EisensteinRegen6.60Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Pankofen	14.40
Bayerisch EisensteinRosenau(b Grafe.)11.00Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Plattling	17.20
Bayerisch EisensteinSpiegelau9.00Bayerisch EisensteinTriefenried9.00Bayerisch EisensteinZwiesel(Bay)4.20Bayerisch EisensteinZwieselau6.60Vojtanov(Gr)Adorf(Vogtl)5.00Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Regen	6.60
Bayerisch Eisenstein Triefenried 9.00 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Rosenau(b Grafe.)	11.00
Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwiesel(Bay) 4.20 Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg-Kunst. 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Spiegelau	9.00
Bayerisch Eisenstein Zwieselau 6.60 Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg-Kunst. 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Triefenried	9.00
Vojtanov(Gr) Adorf(Vogtl) 5.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Brambach 1.80 Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg-Kunst. 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Zwiesel(Bay)	4.20
Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Brambach1.80Vojtanov(Gr)Bad Elster4.00Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Bayerisch Eisenstein	Zwieselau	6.60
Vojtanov(Gr) Bad Elster 4.00 Vojtanov(Gr) Barthmuehle 13.20 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Elsterberg-Kunst. 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Greiz-Doelau 14.40 Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Adorf(Vogtl)	5.00
Vojtanov(Gr)Barthmuehle13.20Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Bad Brambach	1.80
Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Bad Elster	4.00
Vojtanov(Gr)Elsterberg-Kunst.14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Barthmuehle	13.20
Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Elsterberg	14.40
Vojtanov(Gr)Greiz-Doelau14.40Vojtanov(Gr)Hundsgruen6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Elsterberg-Kunst.	14.40
Vojtanov(Gr) Hundsgruen 6.60	Vojtanov(Gr)	Greiz	14.40
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Vojtanov(Gr)	Greiz-Doelau	14.40
Vojtanov(Gr) Kuerbitz 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Hundsgruen	6.60
	Vojtanov(Gr)	Kuerbitz	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Oelsnitz(Vogtl) 9.00	Vojtanov(Gr)	Oelsnitz(Vogtl)	9.00
Vojtanov(Gr) Pirk 9.00	Vojtanov(Gr)	Pirk	9.00
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V) unt Bf 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V) unt Bf	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V)Zellwol. 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V)Zellwol.	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V) ob Bf 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V) ob Bf	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V)-Chrie. 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V)-Chrie.	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V)-Strass. 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V)-Strass.	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Plauen(V) West 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Plauen(V) West	10.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Raun 2.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Raun	2.80
Vojtanov(Gr) Rentzschmuehle 13.20	Vojtanov(Gr)	Rentzschmuehle	13.20
Vojtanov(Gr) Sohl 4.00	Vojtanov(Gr)	Sohl	4.00
Vojtanov(Gr) Weischlitz 10.80	Vojtanov(Gr)	Weischlitz	10.80

32. Transporting Children Accompanied by Their Parents

Children under 15 years of age (until the day preceding the day of their 15th birthday) accompanied by an adult (a parent or grandparent only) on DB lines are transported free of charge when ticketed by ČD provided that at least one accompanying parent or grandparent pays the fare (the NRT fare without a discount or with a discount, incl. the City Star, First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) and SparNight offers) for the entire DB route. For a child, a separate travel document must be issued which refers to the adult passenger's travel document. Reservations for a child (sleeper, couchette, seat) are paid in the full amount; in this case, a ticket with a 50% discount for a child is not required either. This is intended exclusively for travelling families. An oral declaration by the passenger that the child travelling with him or her is part of the family (son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter) is sufficient; neither the conductor nor the station agent will verify this. Groups are not ticketed in this manner. A maximum of five persons may be ticketed at once in this manner, where a child counts as one person.

33. Discounts for Groups

In contrast to the SCIC-NRT, when travel documents are issued by ČD a discount for groups is granted for the DB segment in the amount of 50%. Children pay half the discounted fare for adults.

34. Discount for School Groups Travelling to Germany

34.1. In general

For organised school groups (primary, secondary, and post-secondary schools as well as universities headquartered in the Czech Republic), it is possible to issue group travel documents for 2nd class travel for students under 26 and at most 2 accompanying adults 26 or over (teachers, chaperons, etc.).

34.2. Fare discount

Groups are provided the following discount:

- 50% off the basic fare for the ČD segment (i.e. 75% off the NRT ČD fare),
- 60% off the NRT DB fare.

34.3. Ticketing passengers and transport terms and conditions:

- passengers are ticketed with a direct return ticket valid for 15 days (segment travel documents cannot be issued);
- the originating station is always in the Czech Republic; the destination station is always in Germany;
- tickets cannot be issued to or from a border point;
- it is not permitted to combine tickets with inland travel documents;
- the minimum size of the group is 10 passengers, and the maximum number per ticket is 30 passengers;
- within one group, two passengers 26 years of age or older may travel;
- for trains without required reservations, seat reservations are recommended;
- for required reservation trains, it is necessary to pay for seat reservations as well as couchette and sleeper supplements in the full amount;
- the group leader will receive his or her own travel document; other members of the group will receive a control ticket;
- in the sense of the SCIC-NRT, the group leader is fully responsible for the group;
- It is not possible to transfer to 1st carriage class or to change the transport route.

34.4. Changing the number of passengers

In the event of a change in the number of passengers, it is necessary for passengers to

have this decline in the number of passengers noted at a ČD ticket counter no later than prior to the train's departure. If the number of passengers declines below 10, it is not possible to receive a refund or partial refund.

34.5. Demonstrating eligibility

Eligibility is demonstrated at the ČD ticket counter when purchasing the travel document by handing over the completed form verified by the school. It is not necessary to demonstrate the age of the passengers in the group, even on the train. Passengers can download forms on www.cd.cz, or ČD will provide them upon request via email on o16sek@gr.cd.cz.

35. Discounted Travel to Bad Schandau – valid until 4 July 2014

35.1. In general

For passenger ticketing on direct passenger trains (DB category RB or RE) on the Děčín – Bad Schandau route in 2nd carriage class, the special MPS Bad Schandau tariff applies.

35.2. Ticketing passengers

Travel documents are issued at all ČD ticket counters or by the conductor on the train. Children under 15 years of age pay 50% of the price of the basic or customer MPS fare. A ticket for a dog costs 50% of the price of the basic MPS fare. It is possible to issue one-way or return tickets (in the direction from the Czech Republic as well as in the direction from Germany). For tickets from an attended station issued on the train, a handling surcharge is imposed. If the passenger boards the train in Germany, the boarding station is always considered to be attended when issuing an MPS fare. Passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on the basis of a one-day Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for CZK 35. Tickets cannot be returned or exchanged.

35.3. Route and fare schedule

Name of the station in Germany	MPS Bad Schandau basic Děčín hl.n. and all stations on line 098	MPS Bad Schandau customer (In Karta/RailPlus card or BahnCard) Děčín hl.n. and all stations on line 098
Schöna	EUR 2.00	EUR 1.60
Schmilka- Hirschmühle	EUR 3.00	EUR 2.40
Krippen	EUR 3.00	EUR 2.40
Bad Schandau	EUR 3.00	EUR 2.40

For conversion to CZK, the Uniform Railway Exchange rate (JŽK) is used.

35. Discounted Treval to Bad Schandau and Sebnitz – valid from 4 July 2014 Přepravní a tarifní podmínky uvedeny samostatně.

36. Discounted Travel to Zittau

36.1. In general

For ticketing passengers on ČD trains in 2nd carriage class on the Tanvald – Liberec – Zittau route, the special MPS Zittau tariff applies.

36.2. Ticketing passengers

Travel documents are issued at all ČD ticket counters or by the conductor on the train. Children under 15 years of age and dogs pay 50% of the MPS fare. It is possible to issue one-way and return tickets. Passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on the basis of a one-day Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for CZK 35. For tickets from an attended station issued on the train, no handling surcharge is imposed.

36.3. Route and fare schedule

Station name	MPS Zittau basic 2nd carriage class	MPS Zittau customer (In Karta/RailPlus card or BahnCard) 2nd carriage class
Tanvald	CZK 76.00	CZK 61.00
Liberec	CZK 33.00	CZK 28.00
Chrastava-	CZK 28.00	CZK 23.00
Andělská Hora		
Chrastava	CZK 26.00	CZK 21.00
Bílý Kostel nad	CZK 24.00	CZK 20.00
Nisou		
Chotyně	CZK 19.00	CZK 16.00
Hrádek na Nisou	CZK 15.00	CZK 12.00

36.4. Other valid travel documents

In addition to travel documents issued per the MPS Zittau tariff, international travel documents issued per the SCIC-NRT, InterRail, Eurail, Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) and Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo) (national or regional variants), All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo) and Libnet+ travel documents, as well as the German Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket and Grenzverkehr Tschechien offers are valid for this route on ČD trains.

Note: Inland travel benefits are valid only on ČD trains and only until the border point Zittau Gr.

36.5. Vogtlandbahn on line 089

On Vogtlandbahn trains on line 089, the following travel documents are valid (in addition to travel documents issued by VBG): international travel documents issued per the SCIC-NRT, InterRail, Eurail, Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) and Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo) (national or regional variant), All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo) and Libnet+ travel documents, as well as the German Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket and Labe-Elbe offers in the Rybniště – Zittau segment. MPS Zittau is not valid here, nor are any inland or international travel benefits. Trains are operated under the product brand TLX (Trilex).

37. Transport in Border Regions – Ticketing on the Train

According to the CIV or the GCC-CIV/PRR, as the case may be, the passenger is required to obtain a travel document for the entire transport route prior to boarding the train, and the carrier can collect a surcharge for a violation of these transport terms. If, despite this, the passenger does not have a travel document for the DB segment accompanied by a ČD conductor, the passenger is required to pay the set amount in 2nd carriage class for the following line segments.

Tickets are issued in 2nd carriage class for the following routes and prices:

		adult	child (6-15 years), dog, 50% discount card (In Karta/RailPlus, BahnCard)
Furth im Wald	Furth im Wald	EUR	EUR 1.00
Gr.		2.00	
*Schöna Gr.	Bad Schandau	EUR 4	EUR 2
Schöna Gr.	Schöna	EUR 2	EUR 1
Potůčky Gr.	Johanngeorgenstadt	EUR 2	EUR 1
Rumburk Gr.	Ebersbach(s)	EUR 2	EUR 1
Zittau Gr.	Zittau	EUR	EUR 0.80
		1.60	

^{*} This route also includes the fare from/to Schmilka-Hirschmühle, Krippen.

For the DB segment, no handling surcharge is collected. Sums are collected in EUR or in CZK.

For ticketing for the ČD segment, the TR 10 Tariff and SPPO apply, including the requirement to pay the handling surcharge. The minimal nominal value of coins is EUR 1 (euro cents are not accepted for payment).

38. Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) in Germany

The inland Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer (national or regional variant) is also valid for the Slovak lines Vrbovce Gr. – Vrbovce, Čadca Gr. – Čadca, Horní Lideč Gr. – Strelenka, Nemšová Gr. – Horné Srnie and Kúty Gr. – Kúty on local trains. Furth im Wald Gr. – Furth im Wald, Cheb Gr. – Schirnding, Zittau Gr. – Zittau, Schöna Gr. – Schöna, Klingenthal Gr. – Klingenthal, Vojtanov Gr. – Bad Brambach, Vejprty Gr. – Bärenstein, Johanngeorgenstadt Gr. – Johanngeorgenstadt. The ticket is valid here only on a Saturday or Sunday (not valid on state holidays). The tickets are valid for these lines only on category RB (Regional Bahn), RE (Regional Express), VBG (Vogtlandbahn), ALX (Alex) and WBA (Waldbahn) trains. The ticket must be issued electronically in the Czech Republic. The ticket cannot be purchased abroad; a ticket issued in the ČD eShop is invalid abroad. Passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on the basis of a one-day Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for CZK 35; in the Czech Republic, the document for a bicycle is valid from the border station in the direction abroad and no farther than to the border station in the direction from abroad.

39. Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo)

All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo)

39.1. Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo)

These network tickets are valid on a Saturday or a Sunday, always until 24:00 (midnight) on the day indicated thereupon. They are issued at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue tickets electronically (on an inland travel document) and by the conductor on the train. It is

not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales. The Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo) offer is issued for at most 5 passengers travelling together, of whom at most 2 passengers may be 15 years of age or older. Children under 15 years of age demonstrate their age with any official identification document. The ticket is valid on all ČD trains, with the carrier GW Train Regio a.s. on lines 145 and 149, and on selected lines in German border regions (see below). Tickets are valid in Germany on trains designated S, RB, RE, IRE, VBG, ALX, TLX, RBG, OE, SE, SB, Agilis, and WBA. The offer is intended for 2nd carriage class only, and no upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible. These tickets cannot be returned or exchanged. Tickets are issued in national and regional variants. It is possible to transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on a one-day Jízdní kolo/Fahrrad document for CZK 90. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

Types of travel documents:

Circuit of validity	Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (in CZK)
National	750
Plzeň region	350
Karlovy Vary region	325
Ústí region	375
Liberec region	325
Bicycle / Fahrrad	90

39.2. All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo)

The network ticket is valid every day, always until 24:00 (midnight) on the day of its validity. They are issued at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue tickets electronically (on an inland travel document) and by the conductor on the train. It is not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales. The ticket is valid on all ČD trains, with the carrier GW Train Regio a.s. on lines 145 and 149, and on selected lines in German border regions (see below). Tickets are valid in Germany on trains of category S, RB, RE, IRE, VBG, ALX, TLX, RBG, OE, SE, SB, Agilis and WBA. It is possible to transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on a one-day Jízdní kolo/Fahrrad document for CZK 90. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

The All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo) offer can be issued for the following regions:

Liberec, Ústí, Karlovy Vary and Plzeň.

The offer is intended for 2nd carriage class only, and no upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible. These tickets cannot be returned or exchanged.

Types of travel documents:

Circuit of validity	All-Day Ticket+Germany (in CZK)
Plzeň region	275
Karlovy Vary region	250
Ústí region	300
Liberec region	250
Bicycle / Fahrrad	90

39.3. List of lines where the Group Weekend Ticket+Germany and All-Day Ticket+Germany offers are valid

List of lines on which travel documents are valid			
227	Dresden – Arnsdorf (b. Dresden)		
230	Görlitz – Arnsdorf (b. Dresden)		
235	Dresden – Zittau – Zittau Gr.		
236	Zittau Gr. – Varnsdorf – Seifhennensdorf		
241.1	Dresden – Bad Schandau – Schöna – Schöna Gr.		
246	Dresden – Kurort Altenberg		
248	Pirna – Neustadt – Bad Schandau		
510	Dresden – Chemnitz – Zwickau – Hof – Plauen		
517	Chemnitz – Flöha – Bärenstein – Vejprty Gr.		
519	Chemnitz – Flöha – Pockau-Lengefeld – Olbernhau-Grünthal/Marienberg		
524	Chemnitz – Aue		
535	Zwickau – Johanngeorgenstadt – Potůčky Gr.		
530	Werdau – Zwickau – Hof		
539	Zwickau Zentrum – Zwickau Hbf – Falkenstein – Kraslice Gr.		
541	Weischlitz – Elsterberg		
544	Plauen (Vogtl) ob Bf. – Zwickau/Marktredwitz – Cheb Gr.		
544	Zwickau Hbf. – Plauen – Adorf – Vojtanov Gr.		
850	Hof – Neuenmarkt-Wirsberg – Bayreuth		
853	Münchenberg – Helmbrechts		
855	Hof – Marktredwitz – Weiden – Regensburg		
858	Hof –Selb		
860	Marktredwitz – Kirchenlaibach – Pegnitz		
860	Bayreuth – Pegnitz		
862	Bayreuth – Waidenberg		
867	Bayreuth – Kirchenlaibach – Weiden		
870	Amberg – Schwandorf		
875	Furth im Wald Gr. – Cham – Schwandorf		
876	Cham – Waldmünchen		
877	Cham – Bad Kötzting – Lam		
880	Passau – Plattling – Regensburg		
905	(Železná Ruda) Bayerisch Eisenstein – Plattling		
906	Zwiesel – Grafenau		
907	Zwiesel – Bodenmais		
932	Straubing – Bogen		

40. Libnet+

40.1. In general

The Libnet+ ticket is a joint travel document of railway and bus carriers and of companies providing municipal mass transport in Czech, German and Polish border regions. Libnet+ network tickets can be purchased at any ČD ticket counter equipped to issue tickets electronically (issued on an inland travel document), and from the conductor on the train. It is not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales.

40.2. Types of Libnet+ network tickets issued:

- Libnet+ for one person regardless of age for CZK 160;
- Libnet+ for up to five people regardless of age for CZK 320;

• Libnet+ for a bicycle / dog for **CZK 90** (a Labe-Elbe travel document for a bicycle is valid for the transport of one bicycle as oversized luggage in the Czech Republic and in Germany).

It is possible to transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on a one-day Jízdní kolo/Fahrrad document for CZK 90. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff. A Libnet+ ticket for a bicycle can only be used in connection with a Libnet+ ticket for passengers.

40.3. Temporal validity of tickets

Libnet+ network tickets are valid until 4:00 a.m. on the following day, and are validated:

- a) by means of the printed date from a device for electronic ticket issue (these tickets are punched by the conductor in the standard manner during the first ticket inspection; on lines with a special ticketing method, the passenger validates in a validator only tickets purchased at a ticket issue point);
- b) by punching out the relevant digits on pre-printed Libnet+ tickets purchased from other carriers in the Czech Republic, Poland or Germany (these documents are not punched by the ČD conductor, nor does the passenger validate them in a validator on lines with a special ticketing method).

40.4. Area of ticket validity

During its term of validity, a Libnet+ network ticket can be used in 2nd carriage class on all ČD trains in the extent of the All-Day Ticket Region Liberec (Celodenní jízdenka region Liberecký) offer. Current and more detailed information on the involvement of individual carriers is published online on www.zvon.de and www.cd.cz.

40.5. Transporting dogs

Dogs which are not transported in completely closed containers are transported within the scope of the Libnet+ offer on a one-day travel document for a bicycle / dog for CZK 90, or for a travel document for a bicycle issued by other carriers.

40.6. Exercising rights under the transport contract

It is not possible to exercise rights under the transport contract for reasons on the passenger's side in the case of partial or total non-use of tickets purchased at a ČD ticket issue point. Requests to exercise rights under the transport contract in the case of tickets purchased from other carriers should be directed to the carrier which sold the travel document.

40.7. Tickets issued abroad

"EURO-NEISSE Tageskarte" tickets sold in Germany for individuals, pre-printed "EURO-NEISSE Kleingruppenkarte" tickets for small groups, "EURO-NEISSE Fahrradkarte" tickets for bicycles sold in Germany, "Bilet cialodzienny" tickets sold in Poland for individuals and "Bilet zbiorowgy" tickets for small groups are valid on announced connections and announced lines like Libnet+. Travel documents for groups are issued for at most 5 passengers travelling together regardless of age.

41. Labe-Elbe

41.1. In general

The Labe-Elbe ticket is a joint travel document of railway and bus carriers and of companies providing municipal mass transport in Czech and German border regions. Labe-Elbe network tickets can be purchased at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue tickets

electronically (the ticket is issued on an inland travel document) and from the ČD conductor on the train. It is not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales.

41.2. Types of Labe-Elbe network tickets issued:

- Labe-Elbe for one person regardless of age for CZK 200;
- Labe-Elbe for two to five people regardless of age for **CZK 400**;
- Labe-Elbe for a bicycle for **CZK 90** (a Labe-Elbe travel document for a bicycle is valid for the transport of a bicycle as oversized luggage in the Czech Republic and in Germany).

It is possible to transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on a one-day Jízdní kolo/Fahrrad document for CZK 90. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff. A Labe-Elbe ticket for a bicycle can only be used in connection with a Labe-Elbe ticket for passengers.

41.3. Temporal validity of tickets

Labe-Elbe network tickets are valid until 4:00 a.m. on the following day, and are validated:

- a) by means of the printed date from a device for electronic ticket issue (these tickets are punched by the conductor in the standard manner during the first ticket inspection; on lines with a special ticketing method, the passenger validates in a validator only tickets purchased at the ticket counter);
- b) by punching out the relevant digits on pre-printed Labe-Elbe tickets purchased from other carriers (these documents are not punched by the ČD conductor, nor does the passenger validate them in a validator on lines with a special ticketing method).

41.4. Area of ticket validity

During its term of validity, a Labe-Elbe ticket can be used in 2nd class on all ČD trains in the extent of the All-Day Ticket Region Ústí (Celodenní jízdenka region Ústecký) offer. Current and more detailed information on the involvement of individual carriers is published online on www.zvon.de and on www.cd.cz.

41.5. Ticket supplement

With some carriers, it is necessary to pay an extra charge with a Labe-Elbe ticket (e.g. Kirnitzschtalbahn: Bad Schandau – Lichtenhainer Wasserfall).

41.6. Exercising rights under the transport contract

It is not possible to exercise rights under the transport contract for reasons on the passenger's side in the case of partial or total non-use of Labe-Elbe tickets issued by ČD. Requests to exercise rights under the transport contract in the case of tickets purchased from other carriers should be directed to the carrier which sold the travel document.

41.7. Tickets issued abroad

The "Elbe – Labe" tickets sold in Germany in the variants "-Tageskarte" for one person, "-Kleingruppekarte" for two to five persons and "-Fahrradkarte" for a bicycle are recognised with the same validity on ČD trains.

42. EgroNet

42.1. In general

The EgroNet ticket is a joint travel document of railway and bus carriers and of companies providing municipal mass transport in Czech and German border regions. EgroNet network tickets can be purchased at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue tickets electronically (issued on an inland travel document), and from the conductor on the train. It is not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales.

42.2. Types of tickets issued

A one-day ticket for one person regardless of age is issued for CZK 150. If you purchase two tickets for one person, it is possible to travel in a group of at most 2 adults and at most 4 children from 6 to 15 years of age. Children under 6 years of age always travel free of charge.

42.3. Transporting bicycles

A passenger with an EgroNet ticket can transport of a bicycle free of charge as oversized luggage. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

42.4. Temporal validity of tickets

EgroNet network tickets are valid until 03:00 a.m. on the day following the day indicated thereupon: They entitle the holder to an unlimited number of journeys on the stipulated lines of participating carriers, or to additional announced benefits (e.g. discounts on admission to cultural facilities, discounts at restaurants, etc.). The ticket is always valid Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m., and at weekends from 0:00 (midnight).

42.5. Area of ticket validity

Tickets are valid only in 2nd carriage class on all ČD trains in the extent of the All-Day Ticket Region Karlovy Vary (Celodenní jízdenka region Karlovarský) offer and on all trains operated by GW Train, s.r.o. (lines 145 and 149), and in Germany on regional trains **RB**, **RE**, **IRE**, **VBG**, **ALX** and **Agilis** on the lines specified below. No upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible.

42.6. List of railway lines in Germany on which EgroNet tickets are valid

x;line numb	line segment – Germany
er	
510	Mosel – Zwickau – Plauen – Hof
524	Aue – Lössnitz
530	Werdau - Plauen - Bad Brambach
535	Zwickau-Johanngeorgenstadt-Potůčky Gr.
539	Zwickau Zentr. – Falkenstein – Klinghenthal – Kraslice Gr.
539	Plauen/Reichenbach – Herlasgrün – Falkenstein – Adorf
540	Werdau – Zwickau
541	Gera – Greiz – Weischlitz
543	Plauen – Schönberg/Schleiz
544	Zwickau Hbf. – Plauen – Bad Brambach – Vojtanov Gr.
544	Marktredwitz – Schirnding – Cheb Gr.
546	Gera – Weida – Zeulenroda – Mehlteuer
820	Ebensfeld – Lichtenfels
830	Schey – Lichtenfels
840	Redwitz – Lichtenfels
850	Hof – Kulmbach – Mainleus – Mainroth – Lichtenfels
852	Neuenmarkt – Wirsberg – Bayreuth
853	Münchenberg – Helmbrechts
855	Hof – Marktredwitz – Weiden
857	Hof - Naila - Bad Steben
858	Hof – Selb
860	Pegnitz – Bayreuth – Kirchenlaibach – Marktredwitz

862	Bayreuth – Weidenberg – Warmensteinbach
867	Bayreuth - Kirchenlaibach - Weiden

42.7. Exercising rights under the transport contract

It is not possible to exercise rights under the transport contract for reasons on the passenger's side in the case of partial or total non-use of tickets issued by ČD. Requests to exercise rights under the transport contract in the case of tickets purchased from other carriers should be directed to the carrier which sold the travel document.

42.8. Current information about the offer

Current and more detailed information on the involvement of individual carriers and contractual partners is published online on www.egronet.de.

43. BahnCard DB

When ČD issues tickets, a discount for DB lines in the amount of 50% in 1st or 2nd carriage class is provided upon presentation of a BahnCard 50 card; with a BahnCard 100 card, a 100% discount is provided. For BahnCard cards with a 25% discount, no discount is provided for tickets issued by ČD; this card may bear the RailPlus logo, however, in which case a 25% discount is provided (see the RailPlus offer).

44. Supplements for ICE Sprinter Trains in Germany

ICE Sprinter trains, which travel on selected routes in Germany, are required-reservation trains. In addition to the fare, a supplement with a reservation (Aufpreis) is also collected. At ČD, the supplement for ICE Sprinter trains is only issued electronically together with a seat reservation. The supplement is EUR 16.50 in 1st carriage class, and EUR 11.50 in 2nd carriage class.

For standard ICE trains in Germany, no supplement is collected. Passengers with an international ticket may use this train without formalities. Seat reservations on the train are recommended. Reservations are required for City Star tickets issued by ČD.

45. Europa Spezial DB

German railway DB issues discounted **Europa Spezial** tickets under special transport terms and conditions which can be purchased by passengers in Germany at ticket counters or in DB online sales. These tickets are valid for 1 month and are issued for 1st or 2nd carriage class. Passengers are required to use a specific train on the specified day which crosses the state border between the Czech Republic and the Federal Republic of Germany. Passengers may select other trains (after the first border station or when transferring) on the territory of the Czech Republic at will within the ticket's 1-month term of validity. Holders of the DB **BahnCard** national railway card (eligibility is demonstrated on the train) enjoy special discounts. It is not possible to transfer to 1st carriage class or to travel on a circuitous journey. At most 5 persons including children may travel on a single ticket.

46. Bayern/Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket Network Tickets

46.1. In general

The one-day Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket and Bayern-Böhmen-Ticket network tickets are issued in Germany. The tickets are valid on all ČD trains in 2nd carriage class; it is not possible to transfer to 1st carriage class. The travel documents are valid for one day, from 0:00 (midnight) until 3:00 a.m. on the day following the travel document's day of validity on the lines in the table specified below.

46.2. Types of travel documents:

Tickets are issued for 1-5 persons. A dog may travel instead of one passenger in the group. Parents (grandparents) may travel with an unlimited number of their own children (grandchildren) under 15 years of age (an oral declaration by the passenger that a child is his or her own child or grandchild is sufficient). Passengers can purchase tickets at ticket offices, from a ticket vending machine, on the train or online. Tickets are valid for 2nd carriage class only, and no upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible.

46.3. Transporting bicycles

In Germany, the passenger can purchase a document for transporting a bicycle with a Sachsen-Böhmen-Ticket or Bayern-Böhmen-Ticket; this document is valid on ČD for the transport of one bicycle as oversized luggage on ČD lines in the same extent as the Sachsen(Bayern)-Böhmen-Ticket offers. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

46.4. Circuit of validity of the Sachsen/Böhmen-Ticket

line	line segment
number	
034	Smržovka – Josefův Důl
036	segment Liberec – Tanvald
072	segment Ústí nad Labem západ – Litoměřice město
073	Ústí nad Labem – Střekov – Děčín hl.n.
080	segment Česká Lípa hl.n. – Jedlová
081	Děčín hl.n. – Benešov n. Plouč. – Rumburk, Benešov n. Plouč. – Česká Lípa hl.n.
083	Rumburk – Šluknov – Dolní Poustevna
084	Rumburk – Panský – Mikulášovice, Rumburk – Krásná Lípa – Panský
086	Liberec – Česká Lípa hl.n.
087	Lovosice – Česká Lípa hl.n.
089	Liberec – Hrádek nad Nisou – Zittau Gr.
090	segment Lovosice – Děčín hl.n.
097	Lovosice – Řetenice – Teplice v Čechách
098	Děčín hl.n Dolní Žleb - Schöna Gr.
126	segment Most – Obrnice
130	Ústí nad Labem hl.n. – Chomutov
131	Ústí nad Labem hl.n. – Úpořiny – Bílina
133	Jirkov – Chomutov
134	Litvínov – Oldřichov u Duchcova – Teplice v Čechách
135	Most – Moldava v Krušných horách
137	Chomutov – Vejprty
140	Cheb – Karlovy Vary – Chomutov
141	Karlovy Vary dolní nádraží – Dalovice – Merklín
142	Karlovy Vary dolní nádraží – Potůčky – Potůčky Gr.
143	Kadaň-Prunéřov – Kadaň Předměstí-
144	Loket předměstí – Nové Sedlo u Lokte – Chodov – Nová Role
146	Cheb – Luby u Chebu
147	Františkovy Lázně – Vojtanov Gr.
148	Cheb – Františkovy Lázně – Aš – Hranice v Čechách
170	Plzeň hl.n. – Cheb
177	Pňovany – Bezdružice
178	Svojšín – Bor
179	Cheb – Cheb Gr.
180	Plzeň hl.n. – Domažlice – Česká Kubice – Furth im Wald Gr.
181	Nýřany – Heřmanova Huť
182	Staňkov – Poběžovice
183	Plzeň hl.n. – Klatovy – Železná Ruda-Alžbětín (Bayerisch Eisenstein Gr.)
184	Domažlice – Planá u Mariánských Lázní
107	Bomaziloo i idiid u mananokyon Euzin

185	Horažďovice předměstí – Klatovy – Domažlice
190	Plzeň hl.n. – České Budějovice
191	Nepomuk – Blatná
194	České Budějovice – Černý Kříž
197	Číčenice – Nové Údolí
198	Strakonice – Volary
200	segment Protivín – Písek
201	segment Ražice – Písek
203	segment Strakonice – Blatná

47. München/Nürnberg/Regensburg Spezial

Discounted return München/Nürnberg/Regensburg Spezial tickets are issued at ČD ticket counters which issue international tickets for the Praha – Plzeň – Regensburg – München/Nürnberg route. The tickets are valid on ČD only on trains 350 – 357 (in the event of irregularities in transport, the passenger may also use a different train); in Germany, it is possible to use Vogtlandbahn (ALX) and DB Regio trains.

The ticket can only be issued for 2nd carriage class and with a 15-day term of validity from the first day of validity. An upgrade to 1st carriage class can be purchased from the conductor on the train (to/from the state border). Accompanying children (parents/grandparents) are transported by DB free of charge; for the ČD segment, an amount of 50% of the discounted fare is charged (an accompanying child must always have a ticket for the entire route).

48. Prag Spezial

German discounted Prag Spezial tickets are issued for the München/Nürnberg – Regensburg – Praha route. They can be issued in Germany at a ticket office, from a ticket vending machine or on the train (issued by DB, Vogtlandbahn/ALX). The tickets are valid on ČD only on trains 350 – 357; in Germany, it is possible to use Vogtlandbahn (ALX) and DB Regio trains.

Accompanying children are transported free of charge under the Prag Spezial offer even on the territory of the Czech Republic.

The ticket can only be issued for 2nd carriage class and with a 15-day term of validity from the first day of validity. An upgrade to 1st carriage class can be purchased from the conductor on the train (to/from the state border).

If a passenger with a Prag Spezial ticket uses a different train than the ones specified above, he or she is considered a passenger without a valid travel document and will pay the fare for which he or she demonstrates eligibility, as well as a handling surcharge or fare surcharge per the SPPO. In the event of irregularities in transport, the passenger may also use a different train.

49. Bayerwald-Ticket/Bayerwald-Ticket Plus/Guti-Ticket

Bayerwald-Ticket and Bayerwald-Ticket Plus travel documents are valid on line 183 in the Železná Ruda-Alžbětín – Špičák segment on direct trains travelling from/to Germany. Tickets are valid in 2nd carriage class on the day indicated on the document for one adult passenger who can take with him an arbitrary number of his or her own children under 15 years of age or two other children under 15 years of age. Dogs are transported free of charge. The Guti travel document is valid on ČD trains under the same conditions as the Bayerwald-Ticket/Bayewald-Ticket Plus travel document.

50. IC Bus Praha – Nürnberg/München/Mannheim 🗆

Daily direct DB IC Bus lines travel between Prague and Nuremberg/Munich/Mannheim. On certain connections to Munich, buses stop at the airport (München Flughafen). All bus lines have required reservations. Tickets and reservations for these buses are sold at all ČD ticket counters equipped to issue international tickets. The buses have 2nd carriage class only.

51.2. Ticketing passengers:

- with a direct ticket from/to the station Praha [1080] via border point Waidhaus Gr. to/from a station abroad (also possible as a return ticket), and
- a required reservation for CZK 130.

50.3. Discounts off the NRT fare when ticketing at a ČD ticket counter:

- the RailPlus discount (e.g. In Karta/RailPlus card, RailPlus on a BahnCard 25, etc.);
- discount for children;
- group discount;
- BahnCard 50 and BahnCard 100 discount (for the Praha Waidhaus Gr. segment, the discount is anomalously only 25% off NRT DB due to the RailPlus discount);
- discount for the guide of a blind passenger.

50.4. Additional charges for holders of international network tickets (RPT):

- offers valid for DB and ČD trains, e.g. InterRail Global Pass, Eurail Global Pass, Eurail Select Pass (e.g. Czech – Germany Pass): passengers must purchase a reservation for CZK 130;
- offers valid for the trains of only one of the carriers (ČD or DB): passengers must pay for the missing segment from/to Waidhaus Gr. and a reservation for CZK 130, e.g. with an InterRail One Country Pass – Germany network ticket, the passenger must purchase the Praha [1080] – Waidhaus Gr. segment and a required reservation.

50.5. Ticketing holders of international travel benefits (FIP)

Holders of service travel benefits are ticketed under special terms and conditions. Holders of open FIP tickets or travel documents with the FIP 50 % discount must always have a reservation for CZK 130. Holders of open FIP tickets for DB and also an In Karta card with the railway ID (ŽP) application, need not pay for the Praha – Waidhaus Gr. segment on the DB bus (on the bus, they present a reservation, an open FIP ticket for DB and an In Karta card with the railway ID (ŽP) application). Others must pay for the segment (e.g. holders of Slovak travel benefits, etc.).

50.6. Special transport terms and conditions:

- travel documents per the TR 10 Tariff are not valid on the bus;
- to/from Prague, passengers are ticketed in the standard manner per the TR 10 Tariff;
- the bus has 2nd carriage class only;
- a passenger with a travel document for 1st carriage class who uses the bus does not have a claim to a refund of the differential fare between 1st and 2nd carriage class;
- the transport of animals on the bus is excluded (except for guide dogs for the blind and assistance dogs);
- the transport of bicycles is excluded;
- the transport of luggage is restricted; passengers may transport at most two pieces of hand luggage free of charge; large and bulky luggage will not be transported;
- the transport of passengers using wheelchairs is excluded;
- for free transport of children under 6 years of age, only a reservation is issued; a ticket is not required for the child;

- when exercising rights under the transport contract on the passenger's side, standard terms and conditions apply for travel documents; reservations cannot be returned or exchanged;
- a travel document which can be used in a combined manner on a train and on the Expressbus is not considered a single travel document.

50.7. Supplementary information:

- buses depart per the valid timetable from Praha hl.n. at the (old) Fant building, stop B2 on the main thoroughfare ("magistrál"); in Nuremberg, the bus stop is right in front of the station building; in Munich, buses depart from the bus station (Hackenbrücke); at the Munich Airport – at stop 5; in Mannheim – in front of the station;
- the bus does not wait for any connections at Praha hl.n.; there are no connections between the bus and trains at Praha hl.n.

51. Validity of ČD documents with carriers RBO (Regionabus Ostbayern GmbH) and Ilztalbahn

On Saturday and Sunday (not on holidays, however, nor for travel documents issued by the ČD eShop), passengers can use an inland Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) or the Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo) border-region offer with bus carrier RBO and rail carrier Ilztalbahn in the same extent of validity as applies for the Vltava-Danube Ticket and Vltava-Danube Ticket+ offers.

Chapter VI Transport with Poland

52. Transport in general

52.1. Validity of NRT/RPT travel documents in Poland

Travel documents issued for Czech Republic – Poland routes and return, travel documents for transit across Poland and segment travel documents for Poland issued per the SCIC-NRT tariff, and RPT travel documents (InterRail/Eurail) are valid in Poland on PKP IC, Przewozy Regionalne and Koleje Mazowieckie trains (except for the "Słoneczny" train on the Warszawa – Gdynia Główna route and return). Recognition of the tickets specified above by other carriers is not guaranteed.

52.2. Required reservation

In Poland, all trains in long-distance transport operated by carrier PKP IC (categories EC, EIC, Ex, D/TLK) have required reservations, even for passengers with international travel documents. Passengers who have not purchased a reservation in advance will have to purchase one from the conductor per the PKP IC transport terms and conditions.

52.3. Changes to the PKP timetable

In view of closures due to construction underway continuously on all PKP infrastructure, it is always necessary to verify the validity of the timetable – or changes to it, as the case may be – online and on station notice boards.

53. MOST Discount

53.1. In general

When ticketing passengers to Poland, a discount for return tickets is used (the so-called MOST discount). Anomalously to the SCIC-NRT, the ticket is valid for 1 month.

53.2. Amount of the discount

The discount is provided off the NRT PKP fare in 1st and 2nd carriage class:

- a 40% discount for individual passengers,
- a 50% discount for transporting groups aboard regular trains and carriages (for the ČD segment, 30% off the customer fare);
- a further 50% discount off the reduced fare is provided for children only;
- for the ČD segment, the basic or customer fare is charged;
- children pay half the basic or customer fare;
- eligibility for the customer fare is demonstrated with an In Karta/RailPlus card.

53.3. Ticketing passengers

Tickets can be issued from a border point (between the Czech Republic and Poland). They cannot be issued as segment tickets. The boarding station for the outbound journey must be the same as the destination station for the return journey.

53.4. Partial non-use of tickets

In the event of partial non-use of tickets issued with a discount, the refund for the unused portion is calculated as the difference between the fare paid and the unreduced fare for the route travelled.

53.5. Polish and Slovak offers

Under analogous terms and conditions, tickets are issued by PKP and ZSSK with a discount for the ČD segment.

54. Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) in Poland

54.1. Transport terms and conditions

The Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer (national and regional variants) is also valid for the routes Zebrzydowice Gr. – Zebrzydowice, Bohumín Gr. – Chalupki, Lichkov Gr. – Miedzylesie, Mikulovice – Glucholazy; Jindřichov ve Slezsku – Glucholazy, Královec Gr. – Lubawka, Harrachov Gr. – Jakuszyce, on **local (Os)** and **limited-stop (Sp)** trains. The ticket is valid only on a Saturday or Sunday (not valid on state holidays). The Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer issued from the ČD eShop is not valid abroad.

54.2. Transporting bicycles

Within the scope of the Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer, passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on special Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document for a bicycle, except for in the Královec Gr. — Lubawka and Harrachov Gr. — Jakuszyce segments (GW Train Regio a.s.). When transporting bicycles in the luggage storage during transport service (ÚBP), it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff. The document for a bicycle is valid in the Czech Republic from the border station in the direction abroad and no farther than to the border station in the direction from abroad.

54.3. Bilet turystyczny

Analogously, the inland Polish "Bilet turystyczny" ticket and inland Polish document for transporting bicycles are valid on the Lichkov Gr. - Lichkov, Petrovice u Karviné -

Zebrzydowice Gr., Bohumín – Bohumín Gr., Glucholazy – Mikulovice and Glucholazy – Jindřichov ve Slezsku lines on all ČD trains on a Saturday or a Sunday.

55. Ticketing Passengers on Routes between Border Stations

55.1. In general

Between selected border stations in the Czech Republic and Poland, discounted travel documents are issued at route prices.

55.2. Routes

Tickets are issued for the Petrovice u Karviné – Zebrzydowice routes at selected ČD ticket counters (Bohumín, Karviná hl.n.); tickets for the Lichkov – Miedzylesie route are issued by a ČD train conductor on the train (without a handling surcharge). Passengers travelling between the stations Mikulovice – Głuchołazy and Jindřichov ve Slezsku – Głuchołazy are ticketed under discounted transport to Glucholazy station.

55.3. Transport terms and conditions

A ticket for an adult in one direction costs CZK 30; tickets for children (6-15 years of age) and for dogs cost CZK 16; return tickets are twice the price. Tickets are issued for 2nd carriage class on local (Os), limited-stop (Sp) and fast (R) trains. The ticket is valid for one day. On the train, the fare is collected only in CZK or EUR. Passengers may transport a bicycle on the routes specified above using a special Jízdní kolo MPS/Fahrrad document. On the Lichkov – Miedzylesie route, a ticket for an adult in one direction costs EUR 2; for children (6-15 years of age) and for dogs EUR 1. For conversion to CZK, the JŽK is used.

55.4. Polish travel documents

Polish travel documents issued electronically from ticket offices or from the conductor on a train, as well as pre-printed travel documents including inland documents for transporting a bicycle, are valid on ČD trains on the routes specified above.

56. Discounted Travel to Glucholazy Station

When passengers are ticketed at a ČD ticket counter or by a ČD conductor on the train to or from Glucholazy station, the TR 10 Tariff and the SPPO apply, including employee travel benefits. Passengers are ticketed from Glucholazy station on the train without a handling surcharge.

57. Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko)

57.1. Transport terms and conditions

The network ticket is valid on a Saturday or a Sunday, always until 24:00 (midnight) on the day indicated thereupon. They are issued electronically on an inland travel document at a ČD ticket counter or by a ČD conductor on the train. They cannot be purchased in advance sales. The Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko) offer is issued for at most 5 passengers travelling together, of whom at most 2 passengers may be 15 years of age or older. Children under 15 years of age demonstrate their age with any official identification document. The ticket is valid on all ČD trains, with the carrier GW Train Regio a.s. on lines 036, 043, 045 and 313, and on selected lines in Polish border regions (see below). In Poland, the tickets are valid on regional category "REGIO", "interREGIO" (incl. "interREGIO Bus" buses – as) and "REGIOekspres" trains operated by Przewozy Regionalne z o.o. and Koleje Dolnoslaskie. The offer is intended for 2nd carriage class only, and no upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible. These tickets cannot be returned or exchanged. It is not possible to purchase a reservation with this offer on Polish lines. Tickets are issued in national and regional variants.

57.2. Types and prices of travel documents

Circuit of validity	Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (in CZK)
Group Weekend Ticket+Poland national	750
Group Weekend Ticket+Poland region Liberec	325
Group Weekend Ticket+Poland region Hradec Králové	350
Group Weekend Ticket+Poland region Pardubice	350
Group Weekend Ticket+Poland for a bicycle	60

57.3. Transporting bicycles

Within the scope of the Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko) offer, passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on lines in Poland using a one-day Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko) travel document for a bicycle. Each bicycle must be transported using a separate document. Travel documents cannot be returned or exchanged. When transporting bicycles in inland transport using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

57.4. Circuit of validity

In the following table, the line segments are specified on which the offer is valid in Poland. Note – it is necessary to obtain up-to-date information on the current situation (whether rail traffic is in operation on the line is question) prior to departure.

Overview of lines in Poland, on which Group Weekend Ticket+Poland and All-Day Ticket+Poland tickets are valid		
Pioleko Piole - Wadawiga - Kalwaria Zahraydawaka Lanakarana	Line no.	
Bielsko-Biała – Wadowice – Kalwaria Zebrzydowska Lanckorona	139	
Katowice – Mysłowice – Trzebinia – Kraków	140	
Bielsko Biała - Czechowice-Dziedzice-Pszczyna – Katowice	151	
Rybnik – Żory – Pszczyna	154	
Racibórz – Kędzierzyn-Koźle	160/153	
Gliwice – Bytom – Katowice (as of the announcement)	166/180	
Nysa – Opole	202	
Wrocław -Opole – Kędzierzyn-Koźle/Strzelce Opolskie – Gliwice – Katowice	220	
Lichkov Gr – Kłodzko - Kamieniec Ząbkowicki - Wrocław	230	
Lichkov Gr – Kłodzko – Kudowa-Zdrój	230	
Legnica – Jaworzyna Śląska – Dzierżoniów Śl. – Kamieniec Ząbkowicki – Nysa –	235	
Kędzierzyn-Koźle		
Jelenia Góra – Wałbrzych – Jaworzyna Śląska – Wrocław	240	
Jelenia Góra – Szklarska Poręba Jakuszyce. Gr.	251	
Jelenia Góra – Zebrzydowa	250	

Węgliniec – Jelenia Góra	255
Zgorzelec Gr. – Węgliniec – Zebrzydowa – Bolesławiec – Wrocław	260
interREGIO Bus buses – as of the announcement	
Jelenia Góra – Gryfów Śląski – Świeradów Zdrój	
Jelenia Góra – Karpacz Górny	
Kłodzko Główne – Lądek Zdrój – Stronie Śląskie	
Katowice – Ustroń – Wisła Malinka	
Katowice – Kraków	
Katowice – Chrzanów – Wadowice	

58. All-Day Ticket (Celodenní jízdenka) and All-Day Ticket+Poland (Celodenní jízdenka+Polsko)

58.1. All-Day Ticket (Celodenní jízdenka) in Poland

Under terms and conditions analogous to those of the Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) to Polish border regions, the All-Day Ticket (Celodenní jízdenka) is also valid every day on **local (Os)** and **limited-stop (Sp)** trains in 2nd carriage class on the Zebrzydowice Gr. – Zebrzydowice, Bohumín Gr. – Chalupki, Lichkov Gr. – Miedzylesie, Mikulovice – Glucholazy, Jindřichov ve Slezsku – Glocholazy, Královec Gr. – Lubawka and Harrachov Gr. – Jakuszyce routes. The transport of bicycles proceeds analogously to the process for the Group Weekend Ticket (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka) offer. All-Day Tickets (Celodenní jízdenka) issued from the ČD eShop are not valid abroad.

58.2. All-Day Ticket+Poland (Celodenní jízdenka+Polsko)

The network ticket is valid every day for one person, always until 24:00 (midnight) on the day of its validity. They are issued electronically on an inland travel document at a ČD ticket counter or by a ČD conductor on the train. It is not possible to purchase tickets in advance sales. In the Czech Republic, tickets are valid in 2nd carriage class on all ČD trains, on the trains of carrier GW Train Regio a.s. in the relevant area, and on selected lines in Polish border regions (see Group Weekend Ticket+Poland). In Poland, tickets are valid in 2nd carriage class on trains operated by the carriers Przewozy Regionalne spólka z o.o. and Koleje Dolnoslaskie. The All-Day Ticket+Poland (Celodenní jízdenka+Polsko) offer can be issued for the following regions: Liberec, Hradec Králové, and Pardubice.

The offer is intended for 2nd carriage class only, and no upgrade to 1st carriage class is possible. These tickets cannot be returned or exchanged. For transporting bicycles, terms and conditions analogous to those for the Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko) offer apply.

Prices: region: Liberec CZK 250, Hradec Králové CZK 275, Pardubice CZK 275, bicycle/rower CZK 60.

59. Polish Offers Valid on ČD Trains

59.1. Bilet turystyczny+Czechy

In Poland, Bilet turystyczny+Czechy network travel documents are issued which entitle the holder to an unlimited number of journeys on ČD trains on the lines specified below and under the following terms and conditions:

- · travel documents are issued for individuals only;
- the ticket is valid in 2nd carriage class on all ČD trains and on selected lines of GW Train Regio a.s.;
- it is valid from Friday at 18:00 (6 p.m.) until Monday at 06:00 (6 a.m.);
- transfer to a higher carriage class is not possible;
- It is not permitted to purchase a reservation on Polish lines with this offer.

Within the scope of the Bilet turystyczny+Czechy offer, passengers can transport a bicycle as oversized luggage on the lines in the Czech Republic specified below using a one-day travel document for a bicycle ("PRZEWOZ ROWERU"). Each bicycle must be transported using a separate document. When transporting bicycles using the luggage storage during transport service, it is necessary to pay a one-off storage fee per the TR 10 Tariff.

Overview of lines in the Czech Republic on which Bilet turystyczny+Czechy tickets are valid	Line no.
Mosty u Jablunkova – Český Těšín – Bohumín	320
Český Těšín – Frýdek-Místek	322
Ostrava hl.n. – Valašské Meziříčí	323
Frýdlant n. Ostravicí – Ostravice	324
Veřovice – Studénka	325
Studénka – Bílovec	279
Suchdol nad Odrou – Fulnek	277
Suchdol nad Odrou – Budišov n. Budišovkou	276
Suchodol nad Odrou – Nový Jičín město	278
Valašské Meziříčí – Hranice na Moravě	280
Bohumín – Česká Třebová	270
Bohumín – Bohumín Gr.	832
Opava východ – Ostrava hl.n. – Český Těšín	321
Opava východ – Hlučín	317
Kravaře ve Sl. – Chuchelná	318
Opava východ – Jakartovice	314
Opava východ – Hradec nad Moravicí	315
Opava východ – Krnov – Bruntál – Olomouc hl.n.	310
Valšov – Rýmařov	311
Olomouc hl.n. – Šumperk	290
Šumperk – Zábřeh na Moravě	291
Třemešná ve Slezsku – Osoblaha	298
Šumperk – Jeseník – Krnov	292
Lipová Lázně – Javorník ve Slezsku	295
Hanušovice – Staré Město pod Sněžn.	294
Týniště nad Orlicí – Letohrad	021
Lichkov – Lichkov Gr.	830
Česká Třebová – Lanškroun	019
Ústí nad Orlicí – Letohrad – Moravský Karlov – Mlýnský Dvůr	024
Česká Třebová – Pardubice	010
Pardubice – Hradec Králové – Jaroměř	031
Moravany – Holice	016
Hradec Králové – Choceň	020
Doudleby nad Orlicí – Rokytnice v Orlických horách	023
Solnice – Častlovice	022
Broumov – Týniště nad Orlicí, Václavice – Starkoč	026
Jaroměř – Trutnov hl. n.	032
Teplice nad Metují – Trutnov hl. n.	047
Jaroměř – Liberec	030

Ostroměř – Stará Paka – Trutnov hl. n.	040
Vrchlabí – Kunčice nad Labem	044
Martinice v Krkonoších – Rokytnice nad Jizerou	042
Železný Brod – Tanvald	035
Liberec – Tanvald – Harachov – Harrachov Gr.	036
Josefův Důl – Smržovka	034
Liberec – Černousy	037
Bílý Potok pod Smrkem – Raspenava	038
Frýdlant v Čechách – Jindřichovice pod Smrkem	039
Opocno pod Orl. Horami – Dobruska	028
Mikulovice – Zl. Hory	297
Hradec Králové – Jičín – Turnov	041
Libuň – Stará Paka	064
Dětmarovice – Zebrzydowice Gr	833
Valašske Meziříčí – Rožnov p. Radhoštěm	281
Trutnov – Lubawka Gr.	043
Trutnov – Svoboda nad Úpou	045
Milotice nad Opavou – Vrbno pod Pradědem	313
Liberec – Hrádek nad Nisou	089
Dolní Lipka – Hanušovice	025

59.2. REGIOkarnet

Every day of the week, non-transferable Polish REGIOkarnet travel documents are valid in 2nd carriage class on **local (Os)** and **limited-stop (Sp)** trains on the following routes: Zebrzydowice Gr. – Petrovice u Karviné, Bohumín Gr. – Bohumín, Lichkov Gr. – Lichkov, Mikulovice – Glucholazy, and Jindřichov ve Slezsku – Glocholazy. Within the scope of the travel document's two-month term of validity, the passenger can choose at most 3 days on which he or she can travel. Along with the travel document, the passenger must add a validation coupon for the specific day of use (the coupon bears the Polish station date stamp, which may be supplemented by a date entry for the day of validity). Without the validation coupon, the ticket is invalid. The transport of bicycles proceeds analogously to the process for the Bilet turystyczny+Czechy offer on a "Przewoz Roweru" travel document.

59.3. Czechy+

Every day of the week, Polish Czechy+ travel documents issued at ticket offices or by the conductor on the train are valid in 2nd carriage class on all ČD trains and on trains operated by GW Train Regio a.s. on a restricted circuit of lines, as with the Bilet Turystyczny+Czechy offer. Tickets are always valid until 24:00 (midnight) on the day of validity and are always bound to an inland Polish ticket (tickets for individual fares to the stations Chałupki, Miedzylesie, Zebrzydowice, Szklarska Poreba Jakuszyce or Lubawka, time tickets or REGIOkarnet tickets). Czechy+ tickets are valid only when presented together with the inland Polish tickets specified above. The transport of bicycles proceeds analogously to the process for the Bilet turystyczny+Czechy offer.

Chapter VII Transport with Hungary

60. Route Discount

When issuing a return ticket from Prague or Brno to Budapest, and in the reverse direction, a 40% discount is provided on ZSSK and MÁV lines. Anomalously to the SCIC-NRT, the ticket is valid for 1 month. The discount is provided off the NRT fares of the relevant railway. For the ČD segment, passengers will pay the basic or customer fare. A further discount off the reduced fare is provided for children only. In the event of the use of tickets (issued with a discount) in only one direction, the refund for the unused portion is calculated as the difference between the fare paid and the unreduced fare for the route travelled.

61. Required reservation R

All MÁV trains in long-distance inland transport have required reservations.

Chapter VIII

Transport to Other Countries

62. Ticketing with NRT Tickets

62.1. France

When ticketing passengers to France, IRT travel documents (tickets for a global price) are issued preferentially. NRT travel documents are not valid on SNCF on required-reservation trains, i.e. on most long-distance trains. NRT tickets are only issued for regional transport trains.

62.2. Italy

Analogous terms and conditions to those which apply to the issue of NRT tickets to France apply when ticketing passengers to Italy. NRT tickets are valid only on regional trains.

62.3. Sweden

NRT tickets are valid only on regional trains, in particular in southern Swweden. NRT tickets are valid on category "Oeresundstoget" tickets on the (København) – Malmö – Göteborg/Alvesta/Kalmar/Karlskrona routes. NRT tickets are also valid on the Göteborg – Oslo route via Kornsjö Gr. on NSB/Tågkompaniet trains.

62.4. Finland

NRT tickets are not valid on any required-reservation trains including international routes to Russia.

62.5. Norway

NRT tickets are valid on all trains (except for international connections to Sweden on the Oslo – Stockholm route); they are issued for 2nd carriage class only. When using an "NSB Komfort" compartment, an upgrade is paid on the train.

62.6. Germany/Belgium

NRT travel documents are valid on ICE trains on Frankfurt – Aachen – Liége – Bruxelles routes and return.

62.7. Germany/Poland IC Bus

On the Berlin – Wroclaw/Katowice/Kraków routes, DB operates IC Bus connections; transport terms and conditions are analogous to those for the buses operated on the Praha – Nürnberg/München/Mannheim routes. For the buses, passengers must have a NRT/RPT ticket and a reservation – the buses have required reservations.

62.8. Austria IC Bus 📟

On the Graz – Klagenfurt route, ÖBB IC buses are operated. 1st and 2nd class NRT travel documents are valid on the buses. Reservations are not required for the bus.

62.9. Poland interREGIOBus

On "interREGIO Bus" bus conections operated by the carrier Przewozy Regionalne, the NRT international tariff applies and RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) are valid.

Chapter IX

Special Types of Network Tickets

63. Swiss Travel System Tickets

63.1. General information

Swiss Travel System tickets are network travel documents that entitle the holder to travel in Switzerland during a specified term on most trains, buses and boats, and for certain types of tickets also on municipal mass transport. Discounts are provided on cableways and rack railways. At ČD, tickets are issued at selected ČD ticket counters which issue international travel documents (listed on www.cd.cz).

63.2. Transport terms and conditions:

- Travel documents can only be issued to citizens with permanent residence outside Switzerland and Liechtenstein.
- Travel documents are non-transferable; they are issued in the passenger's name upon presentation of identification; prior to commencing a journey, the passenger is required to fill in the date of the journey (for "flexi" tickets) and to provide his or her signature in the appropriate cells.
- The passenger's name, surname and identification card number are specified on the ticket.
- Tickets are issued for 1st and 2nd carriage class.

63.3. Types of travel documents and validity:

Tickets are always valid from 0:00 (midnight) on the first day of validity until 05:00 (5 a.m.) on the day following the last day of validity.

63.3.1. Swiss Pass (SP)

• Valid for 4, 8, 15, 22 days or 1 month.

63.3.2. Swiss Saver Pass (SSP)

- Valid for 4, 8, 15, 22 days or 1 month; intended for groups of passengers (at least 2 adult passengers).
- A 15% discount is provided off the basic rate. Tickets must be issued at the same time and for the same carriage class, same type and category. Each passenger will receive a separate travel document.
- It is not permitted to combine these travel documents with a different type of ticket (a group can consist only of passengers who have a Swiss Saver Pass ticket).

63.3.3. Swiss Youth Pass (SYP)

- Valid for 4, 8, 15, 22 days or 1 month; intended for passengers under 26 years of age.
- A 25% discount is provided off the basic rate.

63.3.4. Swiss Flexi Pass (SFP)

- Within 1 month, passengers select the number of valid days:
- 3, 4, 5 or 6 days; prior to commencing a journey, passengers are required to fill in the date in the appropriate cell.

 Outside of the selected days but between the first and last selected day of validity, passengers can purchase travel documents with a 50% discount (purchased in Switzerland).

63.3.5. Swiss Saver Flexi Pass (SSFP)

- Analogous terms and conditions apply as with the Swiss Flexi Pass, intended for groups of passengers (at least 2 passengers); a 15% discount is provided off the basic price. Tickets must be issued at the same time and for the same carriage class, same type and category. Each passenger will receive a separate travel document.
- It is not permitted to combine these travel documents with a different type of ticket (a group can consist only of passengers who have a Swiss Saver Flexi Pass ticket).

63.3.6. Swiss Transfer Ticket (STT)

- The ticket is valid from the Swiss border or from a Swiss airport to the destination and return (Zürich HB, Genève, Bern, Lausanne and Lugano are also considered borders and airports).
- One outbound and one return journey must be completed within one month.
- Prior to commencing a journey, passengers are required to fill in the date in the appropriate cell.
- The ticket is valid for the shortest transport route.
- The ticket is not valid on municipal mass transport or for free admission to museums.

63.3.7. Swiss Card (SC)

- The ticket is valid from the Swiss border or from a Swiss airport to the destination and return (Zürich HB, Genève, Bern, Lausanne and Lugano are also considered borders and airports).
- One outbound and one return journey must be completed within one month.
- Prior to commencing a journey, passengers are required to fill in the date in the appropriate cell.
- The ticket is valid for the shortest transport route.
- Outside of the selected days but between the first and last selected day of validity, passengers can purchase travel documents with a 50% discount (purchased in Switzerland).
- The ticket is not valid on municipal mass transport or for free admission to museums.

63.3.8. Swiss Half Fare Card

• The card entitles the passenger, during the one-month term of validity, to purchase an unlimited number of travel documents with a 50% discount for 1st or 2nd carriage class. The card is non-transferable and is issued to adults only. The passenger purchases the discounted fares on-site (in Switzerland).

63.4. Supplements and reservations

For certain connections (train, bus, boat) it is necessary to purchase a reservation with a supplement prior to travel (e.g. Bernina Express, Wilhelm Tell Express, Swiss Chocolate Train, Palm Express, certain Postbus connections, etc.). Information is available in Switzerland, where the reservations must be purchased.

63.5.1. Transporting children

Children under 6 years of age are transported free of charge.

• Unaccompanied children under 16 years of age pay 50% of the fare (Swiss Pass, Swiss Flexi Pass and Swiss Transfer Pass).

- Accompanied children under 16 years of age are transported free of charge on the following conditions: a parent owns one of the Swiss Travel System tickets and also presents a Family Card.
- Children may not be accompanied by grandparents in this manner.

63.5.2. Family Card

- The Family Card is issued free of charge.
- The Family Card can be used repeatedly if the specified information is valid and up to date.
- The following information is recorded on the Family Card: the given names and surnames of the parents, the residence address, the children's names and their dates of birth. The Family Card must bear one signature of a parent.

63.6. Transporting dogs

Dogs and small pets are transported in completely enclosed containers free of charge. Dogs outside a container pay 50% of the price of the fare. ČD does not sell travel documents for such dogs (they must be purchased in Switzerland).

63.7. Prices

The prices of travel documents are set for individual categories of passengers and in particular according to the type of offer, carriage class and selected term of validity. Prices are specified on www.cd.cz.

63.8. Map of validity and envelopes.

When a travel document is issued, the passenger will receive a map of validity and possibly also an envelope for keeping the ticket and map.

63.9. Refunds

Tickets can be returned prior to the start of their term of validity. The service charge is 15% of the ticket price.

Flexi-type tickets:

Only completely unused travel documents which have not been filled in (not even one date filled in) can be returned, and only prior to the start of their term of validity. The service charge is 15% of the ticket price.

63.10. Information

Basic information is available on www.cd.cz, and details can be found on www.swisstravelsystem.ch.

63.11. Bonuses

Tickets (except for Swiss Card and Swiss Transfer Pass) can be used for free admission to a range of museums, and for discounts on other products. More information is available on www.swisstravelsystem.ch.

64. Eurail Network Tickets and Other Network Tickets

64.1. Transport terms and conditions

Network tickets (RPT) issued overseas or at selected European issue points entitle the passenger to an unlimited number of journeys on ČD lines during the indicated term of validity. They are valid on all passenger trains and in the relevant carriage class; on SC trains, the passenger must have a reservation (Aufpreis). Seat, couchette and sleeper reservations are paid in the full amount. Tickets are issued electronically or manually, and are sewn into an envelope. Tickets' terms of validity differ for individual offers; the principle of filling in the selected days of validity is always the same, however. Passengers will select a specific day during the ticket's term of validity when they will travel, and they will write this

day into the appropriate cell prior to commencing the journey. For journeys aboard overnight trains commencing after 19:00 (7 p.m.), the following day is specified (this does not apply for journeys to the passenger's boarding station). Tickets are issued for adults and children in 1st or 2nd carriage class; tickets for youth are issued for 2nd carriage class only.

64.2. Ticket validation

Prior to first boarding the train, the passenger will have the ticket's validity confirmed at a ČD ticket counter with international authorisation as follows: The first and last day of validity of the ticket as well as the passport number are filled in, and the ticket is marked with a station date stamp. If the passenger boards the train without prior confirmation of the document, this confirmation can be issued by the conductor on the train.

64.3. Types of tickets

Ticket issue points issue the following types of tickets valid on ČD trains (these travel documents cannot be purchased at ČD issue points):

• Eurail Global Pass

- global offer valid in 21 European countries;
- validity: 15 or 21 days or 1, 2 or 3 months; the ticket can be used for the duration of its term of validity;
- for flexi-type offers. 10 or 15 selected days during a 2-month term of validity.

• Eurail Global Pass Tourpass

- type of Global Pass offer;
- validity: 7, 15 or 21 days or 1 month; the ticket can be used for the duration of its term of validity;
- 4 or 10 days within 2 months (flexi-type);
- instead of the price, the word "Tourpass" is specified on the document.

Eurail Select Pass

- an offer where passengers select 3 to 5 countries in which they want to travel (the Czech Republic can be selected only in combination with Germany and Austria);
- it is issued for 5, 6, 8, 10 or 15 selected days during a 2-month term of validity.

• Eurail Czech Republic Pass

• it is issued for 3, 4, 6 or 8 selected days during the ticket's term of validity (1 month).

• Eurail Austria – Czech Republic Pass

- valid in the Czech Republic and Austria
- validity: 4 10 selected days during two months
- a so-called "Saver Pass" can also be issued (a ticket for journeys in a group of 2 5 persons)

• Eurail Czech Republic – Germany Pass

- valid in the Czech Republic and Germany
- validity: 5, 6, 8 or 10 selected days during two months
- a so-called "Saver Pass" can also be issued (a ticket for journeys in a group of 2 5 persons)

• Eurail Czech Republic – Slovakia Pass

- valid in the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic
- validity: 4 10 selected days during two months
- a so-called "Saver Pass" can also be issued (a ticket for journeys in a group of 2 5

persons)

Other Network Tickets

European East Pass and Central Europe Triangle Pass travel documents do not belong to the Eurail group of tickets. The travel documents can be issued on anomalous forms and can be sewn into an envelope:

European East Pass

- a network ticket for ČD, ÖBB, MAV, PKP and ZSSK lines;
- it is issued for 5 to 10 selected days during the ticket's term of validity (1 month);
- the ticket bears the words e.g. "Valid: 5 days within 1 month".

Central Europe Triangle Pass (Wien – Budapest – Praha, Wien – Salzburg – Praha)

- a circuit ticket which entitles the passenger to travel on the following routes: Praha –
 Wien, Wien Budapest, Budapest Praha or in the reverse direction, Praha –
 Salzburg, Salzburg Wien, Wien Praha; the passenger can commence the first
 journey in one of the specified cities and travel onward in any order; each segment
 can be travelled only once;
- it is issued for 2nd carriage class only, and is valid for 1 month.

Chapter X

Transporting Luggage and Consignments

In international transport, ČD transports only bicycles, and these are transported as oversized luggage. Only in transport with Slovakia and on selected trains to Hungary is such transport expanded to the luggage storage during transport service. The transport of consignments is possible only in transport with Slovakia. For transporting hand luggage, the SCIC-NRT applies.

65. Transporting Bicycles as Oversized Luggage 2

65.1. In general

The transport of bicycles as oversized luggage in international transport is based on the SCIC-NRT.

A travel document for a bicycle can be issued for the outbound journey as well as for the return journey. A travel document for a bicycle can be issued for no farther than the destination station specified on the ticket. The transport document for ticketing a bicycle from ČD is a two-part electronically issued international travel document for transporting a bicycle valid for all trains from the boarding station to the disembarking station for the duration of the bicycle's transport.

65.2. Transport terms and conditions

- The transport of bicycles is contingent on the existence of this service on the train and on the availability of sufficient space. On principle, a reservation is necessary for a bicycle; the reservation is made together with the purchase of an international travel document for a bicycle. Whether it is necessary to make a reservation for a bicycle and whether this service is available on the train is specified in the timetable (symbol in the timetable).
- Together with the reservation for a bicycle, a seat reservation is made as well.
 Reservations for a bicycle and for a seat are made for 2nd carriage class only. For
 trains where the service to reserve a seat and a place for a bicycle at the same time
 is not available, it is only necessary to pay for the reservation for a bicycle.
- The transport is performed on an international document for transporting a bicycle for EUR 10, and in transport between ČD and ZSSK (except for transit) for EUR 3.
 The above-specified amounts are paid in the full amount even by holders of tickets and FIP cards.
- An electronically issued document for transporting a bicycle on ČD consists of two
 parts the first part is kept by the passenger as a payment receipt for the carriage
 fee, and the second part is a control document which the passenger affixes to the
 bicycle. When travelling to countries outside the EU, a customs declaration is
 printed on the document, which the passenger is required to sign prior to
 commencing the journey.
- A regular bicycle, a bicycle with trailer for transporting children or cargo, a two-seat tandem bicycle, and tricycles can be considered transportation of bicycles (in the case of a bicycle with a trailer or a tricycle, it is necessary to reserve two spaces).
- The passenger is responsible for loading, transloading and unloading the bicycle himself/herself. When travelling to countries outside the EU, the passenger also handles the customs transaction for transporting the bicycle.
- Carriers are responsible for the transport of a bicycle only within the scope of transporting hand luggage (Art. 33 35 CIV). The passenger is required to look after the bicycle and to secure it sufficiently against theft. The carrier is not responsible for damage to or theft of the bicycle.

- International documents for transporting a bicycle (Internationale Fahrradkarte) are valid on ČD trains as documents for transporting oversized luggage according to the information specified thereupon, and no farther than to the destination station specified on the ticket.
- Under special terms and conditions, it is possible to transport bicycles in borderregion transport – details are specified with specific offers.
- Passengers without a pre-purchased transport document for a bicycle (or for other items, as the case may be, in transport between ČD and ZSSK) will be ticketed according to inland terms and conditions to/from the border point.

65.3. Circuit of validity

Ticketing can be performed among the following railways: ČD, CFL, DB AG, DSB, MÁV, NS, ÖBB, SBB/CFF, SNCB/NMBS, HŽ, SŽ, PKP (only trains 130/131) and ŽS (only trains 272/273) and ZSSK.

65.4. Refunds

It is not possible to return a partially or completely unused travel document for a bicycle.

66. Transporting Bicycles, Prams and Other Items to Slovakia

66.1. In general

On selected trains between ČD and ZSSK, it is permitted to transport bicycles, prams and other items (hereinafter "items") either as oversized luggage or using the luggage storage during transport service on ČD and in mobile storage facilities on ZSSK (hereinafter "ÚBP").

66.2. Transporting oversized luggage 🚳

A bicycle or oversized luggage is ticketed on an international document for transporting a bicycle (Internationale Fahrradkarte), where the passenger pays:

- the price for the transport of EUR 3, along with which it may be necessary to pay a fee for a reservation in the amount of EUR 3 for a bicycle (a reservation is always required on all long-distance trains);
- on trains requiring the reservation of a space for a bicycle as oversized luggage (marked in the timetable), if the passenger does not have a pre-purchased reservation of a space for a bicycle, he or she will not be transported, will pay a surcharge per the SPPO and will be excluded from transport at the next station.
- a pram for an accompanying child is transported free of charge in both directions;
- the transport document for transporting a bicycle in transport between ČD and ZSSK is valid for 2 days.

66.3. Luggage storage during transport 🗓

A bicycle or other items are ticketed on an international document for transporting a bicycle (Internationale Fahrradkarte), where the passenger pays:

- the price for the transport of EUR 3, along with which it may be necessary to pay a fee for a reservation for a space for the bicycle in the luggage storage during transport service in the amount of EUR 3 (a reservation is always required on all long-distance trains):
- within the scope of the luggage storage during transport service in transport between ČD and ZSSK, the terms and conditions of the SPPO are applied reasonably;
- on trains with the luggage storage during transport service on ČD and in mobile storage facilities on ZSSK, on long-distance trains a **reservation of a space for a bicycle is always required** in mutual transport between ČD and ZSSK (marked in the timetable); passengers without a pre-purchased reservation of a space for a bicycle will not be transported;

- a pram for an accompanying child is transported free of charge in both directions;
- the transport document for transporting a bicycle in transport between ČD and ZSSK is valid for 2 days.

66.4. Validity of ZSSK transport documents on ČD trains

The storage of items within the scope of the luggage storage during transport service (ÚBP) or their transport as oversized luggage is performed according to ZSSK's domestic regulations; a document issued by ZSSK is also valid on ČD trains. The document can be issued in only one direction, one-off and no farther than to the passenger's destination station on the train or to the train's destination station. Connecting storage is always realised as a new service according to domestic regulations. A pram for an accompanying child is transported free of charge in both directions.

67. Transporting Bicycles to Hungary

It is possible to transport bicycles on selected trains between the Czech Republic and Hungary using the luggage storage during transport service (marked in the timetable). Other items cannot be transported within the scope of such transport. The transport of bicycles is performed on the basis of an international document for transporting a bicycle (EUR 10) and a required reservation (EUR 3 in one direction). Passengers without a prepurchased reservation for a bicycle will not be transported. The SPPO applies to the transport of bicycles within the scope of ÚBP generally.

68. Shipping InterKurýr Consignments

The service of shipping consignments in the InterKurýr system is offered between selected ČD and ZSSK stations. Consignments are shipped in the InterKurýr system according to the plan of routes and connections, which is announced for each timetable. The plan of routes and connections is published on the website www.cd.cz.

The transport document for shipping InterKurýr consignments is a domestic shipping form for shipping courier consignments, which is filled in according to the pre-print and the stipulated domestic terms and conditions of both railways.

Each individual piece must be submitted for shipment as a separate courier consignment and must meet **stipulated conditions**:

- maximum value CZK 50,000;
- maximum weight 10 kg;
- minimum dimensions 100 x 150 mm;
- maximum dimensions 500 x 500 x 400 mm, long items of at most 150 mm wide, or 150 x 150 mm and 1,000 mm long.

InterKurýr consignments (except for letter consignments) must be tied.

Consignments cannot be accepted for shipment which:

- do not meet the conditions stipulated above;
- contain materials or items listed in the Regulations concerning the International Transport of Dangerous Goods by Rail (RID);
- contain gold, platinum, real pearls, precious stones or securities;
- contain live animals;
- contain weapons.

Further, it is not possible to accpt consignments if it has been duly announced that the acceptance of consignments has been temporarily restricted or halted. Customers are informed of the above on www.cd.cz and by a notice displayed at railway stations.

IK consignments are submitted for shipment no later than 30 minutes prior to the departure of the stipulated connection, unless specified otherwise at a specific station.

The carriage fee is uniform and is always EUR 16 + VAT.

The carriage fee must be paid when the consignment is submitted for shipping. For conversion to CZK, the JŽK valid for the day on which the transport contract is concluded is used. The resulting carriage fee is rounded up to the next whole number. VAT is added by the sending station to the selected carriage fee per domestic taxation regulations when submitting an InterKurýr consignment.

IK consignments cannot be sent cash-on-delivery (COD). It is not possible to modify the transport contract.

If a consignment is not retrieved by 24:00 (midnight) on the day of the train's scheduled arrival, the destination station will repeatedly notify the recipient:

- the sender will pay the carriage fee to ship the IK consignment back (the same carriage fee as when submitting the consignment for the recipient to the destination station) at the original sending station;
- the railway which collects the carriage fee will inform the destination station of the payment of the fee by fax or email;
- after paying the carriage fee and after delivery of the notification of payment, the original destination station will send the IK consignment back to the sender;
- the IK consignment will be sent back to the sending station on the next possible train per the plan of routes and connections;
- no storage fee is charged for an unretrieved IK consignment;
- in the event that the recipient does not express interest in the consignment even in this case, the destination station will inform the sender (or the station from which the consignment was sent, if no contact information has been specified for the sender);
- the sender requests the return of an unretrieved IK consignment.

Loss of an IK consignment on ZSSK

In the event of the loss of a consignment, the recipient upon claiming the consignment will request that an authorised employee of the carrier write up a Commercial Report ("Komerční zápis"). The carrier will ensure the resolution of the submitted claim in the sense of Section 18 of Act No. 250/2007 Z.z. on consumer protection, as amended.

Loss of an IK consignment on ČD

In the event of the partial or total loss of the consignment, a Commercial Report ("Komerční zápis") will be written up by an authorised ČD employee upon request, no later than at the time of the consignment's release or at the time when the consignment was to be released. The recipient will receive a carbon copy of the Commercial Report.

In the case of the complete or partial loss of an IK consignment, the authorised party has the right to a refund of the carriage fee for this consignment and to compensation for the demonstrable value of the consignment, but no more than to the maximum value of a ČD-Kurýr consignment per domestic terms and conditions.

The authorised party does not have the right to compensation for damages incurred to him

or her in consequence of non-fulfillment of the transport contract for the transport of a consignment.

Chapter XI Reservations R R

(This provision does not apply to trains on which IRT tickets are valid.)

69. Reservations in general

69.1. Basic rules

Reservations are divided into seat reservations, reservations for couchette berths (couchette supplement), reservations for sleeper berths (sleeper supplement) and reservations of spaces for bicycles. For reservations, special transport terms of the carrier providing the given reservation service always apply. For occupying seats, the provisions of the GCC-CIV/PRR apply.

Every transport company can permit reservations on all types of trains and for all categories of seats or only on certain trains and for certain categories of seats. On certain trains, reservations are required; information about possible reservations (marked \blacksquare) and required reservations (marked \blacksquare) is specified in the timetable (in printed form or in electronic form).

Reservation documents are valid only for the train and day for which they were issued in connection with a travel document valid for the train, carriage class and line segment for which the reservation was made.

If a train with a reservation is unexpectedly cancelled for reasons that the carrier could not prevent, passengers with reservations for this train are seated preferentially to the extent possible on the next suitable train.

69.2. Seat reservations for children

For children transported under the SCIC-NRT free of charge, a seat reservation is not necessary. If a separate seat is requested for the child, however, this child must have a travel document corresponding to the terms of the SCIC-NRT. A reservation fee is collected for each requested seat under the same conditions as for an adult.

69.3. Dogs and small pets

Seat reservations are not made for dogs or small pets. Transport companies may set various limitations, however (e.g. a requirement to reserve an entire compartment, to reserve a seat for passengers in special compartments, etc.).

69.4. Reservations for special compartments

On selected trains and carriages, it is possible to reserve seats in special compartments, e.g. in so-called quiet compartments, compartments for women, business compartments, etc.

69.5. Reservation price

Reservation prices are always determined by the transport company providing the given reservation service on the train. The standard price of a reservation is generally EUR 3.

70. Seat Reservations on ČD Trains

70.1. Transport terms and conditions

For reservations on ČD trains, the terms and conditions of the GCC-CIV/PRR and the general terms and conditions of the SPPO apply.

70.2. Price of seat reservations

When issued by ČD, the fee for a seat reservation or for a seat reservation together with a reservation for a bicycle in 1st as well as 2nd carriage class is EUR 3 (or CZK 78) per passenger per train, unless stipulated otherwise herein. No other discounts on reservations for holders of discount cards or for groups are provided.

70.3. Refunds for seat reservations

Neither exchanges nor refunds are provided for seat reservation documents with the exception of cases where for reasons on the carrier's side a journey cannot be realised at the stipulated time and under the stipulated terms and conditions. If a passenger could not occupy a seat assigned to him or her for reasons on the carrier's side, the reservation fee paid for this seat will be returned to him or her in the full amount, provided the reservation document bears a confirmation that this was the case.

Chapter XII

Reservations for Sleeper and Couchette Berths -4

71. Transport Terms and Conditions

71.1. In general

For overnight trains in international transport, the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Night Trains (SCIC-NT) apply. These special terms and conditions apply to all railways participating in NRT for the use of berths in sleeper and couchette carriages travelling on the lines of at least two railways, or if a sleeper or couchette supplement is issued by a railway for an internal line of another railway, or for its own lines for a carriage belonging to a foreign railway. For IRT (with a global price) overnight trains, different transport terms and conditions may apply.

Trains which include sleeper or couchette carriages are published in the timetables of the railways in whose circuit they operate. During night hours, boarding and disembarking from these carriages may be restricted.

Services provided by BDZ, ČD, MÁV, PKP, ZPCG and ZSSK sleeper carriages which travel on the lines of at least two of these railways are generally subject to "GS" (Gemeinsame Schlafwagendienste) – see below.

71.2. Sleeper / couchette supplement

For the use of a sleeper berth, a sleeper supplement is paid (marked ightharpoonup in the timetable); for the use of a couchette berth, a couchette supplement is paid (marked <math>
ightharpoonup in the timetable). A couchette or sleeper supplement is collected even if the passenger uses only part of this segment.

A supplement in the full amount is also paid by passengers who are transported at a reduced fare or free of charge. The supplement is not paid only by passengers who are exempt from paying a sleeper supplement (these are holders of the following travel documents: FIP international sleeper card, OSŽD international service ticket, FIP international service ticket); these passengers pay only a service fee (paid on the train by employees of service organisations; for IRT trains, it is already part of the electronically issued reservation).

71.3. Categories of accommodation services

According to the category of the carriage, a passenger can use:

- a berth in a sleeper compartment: classes Tourist (T4,T3,T2), Double, Special or Single:
- a berth in a couchette carriage with 2, 4, 5 or 6 berths in the compartment.

The use of a sleeper or couchette is contingent on the presentation of a sleeper or couchette supplement and a ticket valid for the relevant type of train, carriage class and line on which the sleeper supplement is used, per the following table:

Accommodati	Numbe	Type of carriage	Railway company/service	Type of	Travel
on	r of			supplem	documen
Category	seats			ent	t
	per				(carriage
	compa				class)
	rtment				

Sleeper carriages	· h-				
Tourist T4	4	TWL 3, 4, 5 (Talgo)	RENFE 1), ÖBB, CNL5)	Tourist	2nd class
Tourist T3	3	Universal, YU, WL, 26x, WL24x, (RENFE*) WLAB, WLB, AB 1-3 (SJ), AB 30 AB 33, (SZ,HZ)	All participating railways except for ATOC, NSB	Tourist	2nd class
Tourist T3 Deluxe	3	WLAB 173.1, AB 32s	DB, CNL, ÖBB	Tourist	1st class 2nd class
Tourist T2	2	T2, T2S, AB 2 TWL 3, 4, 5 WLAB 2, WLAB 3	NSB, SNCF, FS TI RENFE	Double	2nd class
Double D	2	SLE, AB 2, AB 33 Universal, WL 26 x, WL24x, WL36x, TWL 3,4,5 (RENFE), WLAB, WLAB 173.1,M Lx, WLA, WLAB2 (NSB),YC, YU, AB 1-3, A 5 (SJ), S3, AB 33 (SZ,HZ) AB 30, Double-decker carriages	ATOC, BDZ ¹⁾ , CD, CH ¹⁾ , CP, DB ⁵⁾ , CNL ⁵⁾ , DSB, TI ²⁾ , HZ, JZ, MAV ¹⁾ , NSB, ÖBB, PKP, RENFE ¹⁾ , SBB, SJ, CFR ¹⁾ , SZ, ZSSK ¹⁾ , TCDD, VR	Double	2nd class
Double D	2	WL26X, TWL 3,4,5 RENFE 1)	BDZ ³⁾ , CFR ³⁾ , CH ³⁾ , FS TI ³⁾ , RENFE ⁾ , SNCF, CD ³⁾ , ZSSK ³⁾	Double	1st class
Double Deluxe D	2	Double-decker carriages, WLAB 173.1, WLABmz WLAB	DB ⁵⁾ , CNL ⁵⁾ , ÖBB ⁶⁾ CFR, PKP "Jan Kiepura" VR (265, 266, 273, 274) ÖBB ⁷⁾	Double Double	1st class 2nd class
Special Sp	1	T2, Ab 2, T2S T2, Ab 2, T2S	SNCF, FS TI	Single	2nd class
Single S	1	WL24X 26X 36 X, TWL 3,4,5 (RENFE 1), WLAB2 (NSB)	NSB u. RENFE (inner)	Single	2nd class
Single Economy S	1	Double-decker carriages, WLAB 173.1	DB ⁵⁾ , CNL ⁵⁾ , PKP "Jan Kiepura"- MAV only EN 268/269, ÖBB	Single	2nd class
Single	1	Universal, WLAB, WL24X 26X 36 X, TML 3,4,5 (RENFE), AB 1-3, A 5 (SJ), SLE, M, LX, S3, YC, YU, AB 33 (HZ), AB 30	All participating railways except for DB, CNL, ÖBB in transport with DB/SBB/FS TI	Single	1st class
Single Deluxe S	1	Double-decker carriages, WLAB 173.1, WLABmz	DB ⁵⁾ , CNL ⁵⁾ , ÖBB, MAV (EN 268/269), CFR (EN 472/473, 346/347, 1346/1347)	Single	1st class
			VR (265, 266, 273, 274) PKP "Jan Kiepura"	Single Deluxe	2nd class
Couchette carria		T=		1	
L6	6	Вс	All participating railways	Couchette	2nd class
		Bc (air-conditioned)	RENFE 1)	Couchette	2nd class
L4	4	Вс	CD, DB, CNL , DB, DSB, JZ, MAV, ÖBB, PKP, SBB, ZSSK, FS TI	Couchette	2nd class
•	ith seats	/ Compartments with retractable se			
45 seats			CNL, PKP Jan Kiepura, NSB 4)		2nd class

- 1) In inland transport it is necessary to have a ticket for 1st carriage class.
- 2) On all international connections.
- 3) In inland transport.
- 4) Only on the Trondheim Bodo route.
- 5) Void.
- 6) In transport between Austria and Germany.
- 7) In transport between Austria and Switzerland.
- 8) Alternative names: Ruhesessel, Sleeperette.

On lines in Russia, Belarus, Ukraine and other SMPS countries, passengers in a Double compartment must be ticketed with a ticket for 1st carriage class (see the SCIC-EWT). For segments where 1st carriage class is required, a supplementary card is issued for a 2nd carriage class ticket (upgrade to 1st carriage. class). Special terms and conditions apply on trains with a global price (IRT).

71.4. Ticketing passengers

Sleeper and couchette supplements are sold at ticket issue points and by contractual travel agencies; the carriage attendant sells the remaining berths in the carriage. When purchased on the train, the supplement is collected in the currency of the country in which the passenger boarded. Payment is made in the currency specified on the sleeper or couchette supplement, or in equivalent value in a different currency. For persons travelling together in a group with berths allocated in one carriage, it is possible to issue one sleeper or couchette supplement. For a reservation for the following night in one carriage, one sleeper or couchette supplement is issued for the entire route.

71.5. Use of the entire compartment

When a multi-berth compartment is used by a lesser number of passengers than the number of berths in the compartment, the following rules apply: Passengers who wish to use a compartment together will pay for the remaining unused berths in an amount corresponding to the supplements and tickets at the basic fare for adults. This rule also applies if one passenger is missing and a T3 compartment which was reserved for three passengers travelling together is and can remain occupied by two passengers. If it is more suitable to pay for two tickets and two Double supplements, one ticket or three tickets must be returned, as well as the three T3 supplements, and two new tickets (1st class – if this is required) and two Double supplements must be issued. Any difference between the price of two Double supplements and three Tourist supplements will be paid by the remaining passengers.

71.6. Extension of a line, transfer to another carriage class

If a passenger wishes to travel beyond the station specified on the reservation document, or on the same route to use a berth in a higher carriage class, or to transfer to a four-berth couchette compartment, the price of the original sleeper or couchette supplement is deducted from the price of the sleeper or couchette supplement for the requested line, and any difference in the supplements is collected from the passenger.

72. Terms and Conditions for Using Sleeper and Couchette Berths

72.1. Placement of women and men

A multi-bed compartment in a sleeper carriage may only be used by persons of the same gender, with the exception of children under 10 years of age accompanied by an adult. Passengers wishing to use a compartment exclusively (men / women) must occupy all berths in the compartment or pay for sleeper supplements and tickets for the empty berths. In couchette carriages, there is generally no distinction between compartments for men and for women (certain trains offer ladies' compartments).

72.2 Occupying and using berths

Passengers lose their claim to a reservation in a sleeper or couchette carriage if they do not occupy it within 15 minutes of the train's departure from the station from which it was made. The railway reserves the right in special cases to assign to a passenger a berth other than that specified on the sleeper or couchette supplement.

72.3. Transporting children

For the use of sleeper and couchette berths by children, the conditions specified in the following table and in the SCIC-NRT apply:

Numb er of childr en	Age	Sleeper / couchette berth – use	Supplem ent	Fare
1	until reaching the 4th /	without a separate	free	free

	6th year	berth		
		1 separate berth	1 full	1 half
1	from reaching the 4th / 6th year until	without a separate berth	free	per the NRT
	until reaching the 10th year	1 separate berth	1 full	1 half
1	from reaching the 10th year until the tariff's age limit for children	Always a separate berth	1 full	per the NRT, at least 1 half
2	until reaching the 4th / 6th year	together 1 berth	1 full	1 half
2	from reaching the 4th / 6th year until reaching the 10th year	together 1 berth	1 full	per the NRT, at least 1 half

In mutual transport between ČD, ÖBB, DB, SBB, DSB and NS in cases where a child accompanied by a parent is ticketed as an accompanied child, the table above does not apply; the child will pay only the couchette or sleeper supplement if a separate berth is requested for him or her, or if he or she must have a separate berth.

One sleeper or couchette berth can be used together by at most two persons, of whom at least one must be under 10 years of age. In inland transport on FS, children 4 years of age or older must have a separate berth.

Children under 10 years of age who are travelling independently or who cannot be seated in a compartment with their parents or with the persons who are accompanying them are seated on principle in a compartment for women; children 10 years of age or older are seated as adults.

72.4. Regimen in sleeper and couchette carriages

Sleeper and couchette spaces are converted to berths or seats depending on the time of day.

The sleeper carriage attendant is required to prepare berths upon request by passengers, and in the order of such requests. Passengers without couchette reservation documents must leave the couchette compartment at least 1 hour prior to the beginning of the night route – the couchette segment.

With the consent of the passengers, the attendant will take and safeguard the travel documents, and in certain cases also identification documents, for the border control (provided this does not conflict with the rules of the border control authorities).

Passengers can request to be awakened. After 21:00 (9 p.m.), passengers may not object to the preparation of berths if one of them wishes to lie down. After 22:00 (10 p.m.), berths are prepared without request. For certain services, berths are prepared at a specially stipulated time. After 10:00 (10 a.m.), passengers in a compartment may not object to the preparation of seats if one of them so wishes. In compartments converted to berths, the main light must be switched off. Passengers with couchette reservation documents are entitled to sit in the couchette carriage in their seats on the route before and after the couchette segment if they have valid tickets for this segment. After converting berths to their daytime position, available seats may also be occupied by passengers without couchette cards. If 2nd class 4-person couchette compartments are available upon payment of a corresponding couchette supplement, this limitation to four persons applies to the couchette segment only. If a couchette carriage is travelling on a route which contains 2 couchette segments, the railway may reserve the right to limit the number of seats in the daytime segment between the two couchette segments. If couchette carriages are used on

a daytime route as seating carriages, the railway will inform passengers without couchette supplements that they must leave the couchette compartments at least 1 hour before the beginning of the night route (couchette segment).

72.5. Hand luggage

Hand luggage is to be placed in the spaces intended for it in such a way that it does not bother other passengers. Luggage may not be stored in the hallways or in neighbouring compartments. Sleighs and other larger sport items may not be taken into sleeper or couchette carriages. Skis can be taken into the carriage if they are placed in such a way so that they obstruct other passengers as little as possible. The proprietary railway of couchette carriages can set special provisions for transporting skis, sleighs and other sport items in its carriages and exclusively from its railway stations.

72.6. Prohibition on smoking

Smoking is prohibited in sleeper and couchette carriages.

72.7. Transporting animals

Dogs and cats can be taken into a sleeper or couchette carriage if their owner and any accompanying persons purchase tickets and sleeper or couchette cards for the entire compartment for exclusive use. In addition, the relevant carriage fee for a dog is paid, except for guide dogs for the blind. The animal's owner must look after it in a sleeper or couchette carriage. He or she is responsible for any damages which the animal causes. Other animals may not on principle be taken into sleeper or couchette carriages. Railways participating in the course of sleeper or couchette carriages can set different terms and conditions generally or in specific cases.

It is not permitted to take animals into couchette carriages in inland transport in Italy, nor into sleeper or couchette carriages in inland or international transport in Sweden, Finland, Great Britain, Ireland, Norway or Hungary.

72.8. Stay in sleeper and couchette carriages

Passengers without a valid sleeper or couchette reservation document may not stay on the premises of sleeper or couchette carriages (even in carriage hallways or boarding areas).

72.9. Substitute carriages, supplementary carriages

In a supplementary carriage, a supplement is collected corresponding to that collected in a regular carriage. When a substitute sleeper carriage is used, the sleeper supplement is governed by this carriage. If a higher sleeper class is allocated, no additional charge is required. For supplementary and substitute carriages, the supplement is collected in the same amount as for regular carriages. If a substitute sleeper or couchette carriage is used in which the passenger accepts a lower tariff sleeper berth than that for which his or her reservation is valid, a note to this effect will be made on the reservation and on the travel document

73. Refunds for Sleeper and Couchette Supplements

A couchette / sleeper supplement can be returned at the railway which issued the travel document. At ČD, a refund can only be made upon presentation of the original travel documents under the following conditions:

 if the berth was cancelled no later than one day prior to the train's departure, the charge deducted from the supplement is 10%, but no less than EUR 3 per berth per night;

- if the berth was cancelled on the day of departure, the charge deducted from the supplement is 50%, but no less than EUR 3 per berth per night;
- if the berth was cancelled after the train's departure or if it was not cancelled at all, the passenger has no claim to any refund.

The above-mentioned charges do not apply to documents for IRT trains (for a global price). Night is generally defined as the time frame from 22:00 (10 p.m.) until 6:00 (6 a.m.), unless defined otherwise by special transport terms.

Reservation documents issued abroad:

For reservation documents issued by foreign transport companies, passengers must address refund requests to the company which issued the travel document. Upon request, ČD will provide a confirmation of the non-use or partial non-use to the passenger. Passengers must pay for new reservations in the full amount.

74. Setting Prices for Couchettes and Sleepers

For the use of sleeper and couchette berths, the couchette supplements specified in the following table are collected; these supplements are not paid on IRT trains. The supplements specified below are charged per night. Night is generally defined as the time frame from 22:00 (10 p.m.) until 6:00 (6 a.m.), unless defined otherwise by special transport terms.

Railway	International Transport		
	EUR		
	6 PL	4 PL	
All participating railways	13.40	20.00	
CFR	16.40	23.00	

When using sleeper berths, the price is set for the entire transport, regardless of the number of nights. Prices and more detailed terms and conditions are published and announced by the individual railway companies providing accommodation services.

Chapter XIII

Discounted Prices for Sleeper and Couchette Supplements

75. In Carriages of Railways Participating in GS Services

In mutual transports between railways participating in GS services (i.e. joint sleeper and couchette carriage services), the price of sleeper and couchette supplements is reduced by 30%.

The discount is applied only when all the following conditions are met at the same time:

- it involves international transport (a state border must be crossed);
- on routes concerning GS railways (BDZ, ČD, MÁV, PKP, ZSSK, ZCG);
- on carriages of GS railways;
- when ticketing by GS member railway issue points (the train's originating station must be a GS station).

Reduced sleeper and couchette supplements cannot be issued for inland routes. Prices of sleeper and couchette berths are specified on www.cd.cz.

76. In ČD Carriages on Seasonal Connections

The price of sleeper supplements in ČD carriages on seasonal connections is reduced by 30%. In the 2013/2014 timetable, this concerns a sleeper carriage on the Praha – Split route (R 277/1204 and R 1205/276).

76.1. Table of sleeper and couchette supplements in ČD carriages 1

The price list does not contain supplements in transport between ČD and ZSSK or supplements for IRT trains. Prices are stated in EUR after applying the GS / seasonal discount.

Route	Trains / carriages	Bc 6	Bc 4	Т 3	Double (EUR)	Single (EUR)
Praha - Budapest	476/718; 477, only carriage nos. 374 and 375	9.40	14.00	14.00	21.00	49.00
Praha - Kraków	402/442; 443/403	9.40	14.00	14.00	21.00	49.00
Praha – Bar*	1136/272 1137/273	-	-	18.20	27.30	63.70
Praha – Split*	277/1204 1205/276	-	-	21.00	31.50	73.50

^{*} The GS discount / seasonal discount does not apply to passengers with FIP open travel documents; the couchette / sleeper supplement must be paid in the full amount.

Chapter XIV

IRT Trains (Trains with a Global Price)

77. General Provisions

77.1. IRT trains

On certain daytime and overnight trains and in certain countries, IRT tickets are valid almost exclusively (except for regional transport), e.g. Italy (trains AV, Eurostar Italia, IC, ICN), France (TGV, Intercités), Sweden (SJ 2000/3000, IC SJ), etc. IRT tickets include the fare and a required reservation. On certain IRT trains, NRT tickets can be used as well. In such a case, the passenger purchases either one IRT ticket or an NRT ticket, and a separate reservation (a so-called Aufpreis). For individual categories of IRT trains or for specific connections, special transport terms apply (SCIC-IRT), including special terms and conditions for refunds. The terms, conditions and prices on these trains are announced, published and provided by the transport companies which organise these trains and services.

77.2. Ticketing on IRT trains

Only certain foreign railway companies authorise ČD to issue travel documents for certain selected IRT trains. For information on the prices and availability of specific trains, it is possible to inquire directly at a ČD ticket counter equipped to issue international tickets, or by telephone at the ČD Contact Centre, or by sending a question using the form on www.cd.cz.

77.3. Advance sales

The term of advance sales of travel documents for these trains is standardly two months (and can be shortened in extraordinary cases), but the term of advance sales can be extended to up to 6 months (incl. the SparNight and SparDay offers). For certain types of tickets (tariffs), the term of advance sales may be restricted.

77.4. Ticket validity

Tickets are valid on principle for 1 day, and for a specific train and seat. Carriers may set different rules, however.

77.5. Interrupting a journey, change of carriage class / circuitous journey

Interrupting a journey, changing carriage class / taking a circuitous journey are generally not permitted.

77.6. Types of IRT tickets

In addition to IRT tickets at the full price, discounted IRT tickets (e.g. tickets for children, tickets for youth, groups, special offers, etc.) are also valid on many trains. Discounted and special offers are generally restricted in their number (circumscribed contingent). Holders of network tickets (e.g. InterRail, Eurail, FIP) must purchase a special supplement with a reservation (Aufpreis).

78. City Night Line-category Trains (CNL)

78.1. In general

The company DB AG operates City Night Line (CNL) higher-quality overnight trains connecting European countries (Germany, Denmark, the Netherlands, Switzerland, Austria, the Czech Republic, France and Italy). These are required-reservation trains.

For ČD, these are EN 458/459 Praha – Zürich and 456/457 Praha – Amsterdam/København.

78.2. Sleeper carriages **◄**

In sleeper carriages, compartments are divided into "economy" and "deluxe" (a compartment with a separate shower, WC). In all "economy" compartments (including Single), passengers are ticketed for 2nd carriage class. In all "deluxe" compartments (including T3 or T4), passengers are ticketed for 1st carriage class. Reservations for sleeper carriages include breakfast.

78.3. Couchette carriages 🛌

In couchette carriages, there are also a limitend number of compartments reserved for women. In couchette carriages, there is also a compartment for passengers using a wheelchair. In selected couchette carriages (except for on the Praha – København route), there are also reserved compartments for passengers using a wheelchair.

78.4. Seating compartments R

On CNL trains, seating is available in 2nd class carriages only. Seat reservations are required. These are generally 6-seat compartments. On certain routes (e.g. on the Praha – Zürich route (458/459)), adjustable "Ruhesessel" (sleeperette) seats are offered in 2nd carriage class for a higher reservation price. Seating compartments are not available on the Praha – København route.

78.5. Transporting passengers with limited mobility and orientation &

The guide of a blind passenger or of a passenger using a wheelchair is entitled to free transport, provided the blind passenger / passenger using a wheelchair can demonstrate such entitlement with the relevant national identification card. A passenger using a wheelchair with a guide can travel in reserved compartments of couchette carriages.

78.6. Transporting animals

Dogs and small domestic animals can be transported in closed carriers; only dogs can be transported without such a carrier. When transporting animals, it is necessary that the entire compartment (sleeper or couchette) be reserved, regardless of whether the animal being transported is in a carrier or is a dog without a carrier. Animals cannot be transported in seating carriages. A one-off fee for the animal in the amount of EUR 30 is paid on the train (from/to the Czech state border it is not necessary to pay an additional charge for the ČD segment).

78.7. Transporting bicycles and hand luggage 🚲

On CNL trains, only bicycles can be transported as oversized luggage. For transporting hand luggage, the terms and conditions of the SCIC-NRT apply. To transport a bicycle, it is necessary to have a travel document for a bicycle (issued by ČD for EUR 10) and a reservation for a bicycle. Depending on the type of carriage in which the bicycle is to be transported, a seat is reserved together with a space for a bicycle, or a reservation for a bicycle can be issued separately. Praha – Zürich (458/459) – reservation for a "space for a bicycle only" (for EUR 0), Praha – Amsterdam 456/457 reservation for a "seat + bicycle" (for EUR 4.50 in the off-season / EUR 5.50 in the high season) or for a "space for a bicycle only" (for EUR 0).

78.8. Price for transport

The price for transport is set by DB. IRT travel documents (global prices) are valid for transport on CNL trains, as are NRT or RPT travel documents, with which each passenger must have the appropriate supplement with reservation (Aufpreis). The amount paid the global prices and suppments depends on the accommodation category, carriage class, number of berths in the compartment, and on the period during which the travel document is reserved. The number of travel documents is restricted for each day, train and relevant accommodation category (contingent). Off-season prices are announced for the period from 15 December 2013 until 30 June 2014 and from 1 October until 13 December 2014. Prices for the high season are announced for the period from 1 July 2014 until 30 September 2014.

Schedule of Aufpreise (supplements) on CNL trains in international transport:

Price of the Aufpreis (supplement) in EUR per one direction	Aufpreis with NRT/ accompanied child with IRT (6-15 years)	Aufpreis with RPT	Aufpreis* with NRT/ accompanied child with IRT (6-15 years)	Aufpreis* with RPT
Tariff Code:	- /45	44	- /45	44
Seating compartment	4.50	12.00	5.50	13.00
Seating compartment / Ruhesessel	10.00	17.50	12.00	19.50
Couchette for 6 persons (Bc 6)	20.00	27.50	25.00	32.50
Couchette for 4 persons (Bc 4)	30.00	37.50	35.00	42.50
Sleeper for 4 persons (T4)	45.00	55.00	55.00	65.00
Sleeper for 3 persons (T3)	45.00	55.00	55.00	65.00
2-person sleeper (Double)	65.00	75.00	80.00	90.00
1-person sleeper (Single)	105.00	115.00	130.00	140.00
Sleeper for 3 persons (T3) Deluxe**	45.00	55.00	55.00	65.00
Double Deluxe**	65.00	75.00	80.00	90.00
Single Deluxe**	105.00	115.00	130.00	140.00

^{*}Price during the high season (1 July 2014 – 30 September 2014). **In Deluxe compartments, a 1st carriage class ticket is required.

IRT schedule for the period from 15 December 2013 until 30 June 2014 and 1 October until 13 December 2014 in international transport

IRT in int. transport (global prices) Off-season (prices in EUR for one direction)	Adult	RAIL PLUS	Spar Night	Child/ group of children (6-15 years)	Adult Groups	Whole compa rtment	Pass 2 (partial)
Tariff Code:	72	18	65	73/93	92	85	19
Seating			from			-	
compartment	132.00	99.00	29.00	65.00	92.00		76.00
Seating						-	
compartment /		103.0	from				
Ruhesessel	137.00	0	29.00	68.00	96.00		81.00
Couchette for 6		110.0	from				
persons (Bc 6)	147.00	0	49.00	73.00	103.00	619.00	91.00

Couchette for 4		118.0	from				
persons (Bc 4)	157.00	0	59.00	78.00	110.00	619.00	101.00
Sleeper for 4		129.0	from				
persons (T4)	172.00	0	69.00	85.00	120.00	619.00	119.00
Sleeper for 3		129.0	from			-	
persons (T3)	172.00	0	69.00	85.00	120.00		119.00
2-person sleeper		144.0	from			-	
(Double)	192.00	0	79.00	95.00	134.00		139.00
1-person sleeper			from			-	
(Single)		174.0	139.0				
	232.00	0	0	115.00	162.00		179.00
Sleeper for 3						-	
persons (T3)		177.0	from				
Deluxe*	236.00	0	99.00	117.00	165.00		151.00
Double Deluxe*			from			-	
		192.0	119.0				
	256.00	0	0	127.00	179.00		171.00
Single Deluxe*			from			-	
		222.0	199.0				
*1at along comportment	296.00	0	0	147.00	207.00		211.00

^{*1}st class compartment.

IRT schedule for the period from 1 July 2014 until 30 September 2014 in international transport

IRT (global prices) high season (prices in EUR per one direction)	Adult	RAIL PLUS	SparNight	Child/ group of children	Adult Groups	comp lete comp artme nt	Pass 2 (partial)
Tariff Code:	72	18	65	73/93	92	85	19
Seating compartment	133.00	100.00	from 29.00	66.00	93.00	-	77.00
Seating compartment / Ruhesessel	139.00	104.00	from 29.00	69.00	97.00	-	83.00
Couchette for 6 persons (Bc 6)	152.00	114.00	from 49.00	75.00	106.00	640.0 0	96.00
Couchette for 4 persons (Bc 4)	162.00	122.00	from 59.00	80.00	113.00	640.0 0	106.00
Sleeper for 4 persons (T4)	182.00	137.00	from 69.00	90.00	127.00	640.0 0	129.00
Sleeper for 3 persons (T3)	182.00	137.00	from 69.00	90.00	127.00	-	129.00
2-person sleeper (Double)	207.00	155.00	from 79.00	102.00	145.00	-	154.00
1-person sleeper (Single)	257.00	193.00	from 139.00	127.00	180.00	-	204.00
Sleeper for 3 persons (T3) Deluxe*	246.00	185.00	from 99.00	122.00	172.00	-	161.00
Double Deluxe*	271.00	203.00	from 119.00	134.00	190.00	-	186.00
Single Deluxe*	321.00	241.00	from 199.00	159.00	225.00	-	236.00

78.9. Refunds and service charges

Time period	Additional charge (Aufpreise)	IRT tickets	Spar Night	Groups	R e
More than 10 days prior to the train's o	25%, no less than per berth	10%, no less than EUR per berth	Impossible	Impossib	f
9 days or less prior to the train's depa	50%, no less than per berth		Impossible	Impossib	u r
Between 9 days and 24 hours prior to departure		25%, no less than EUR per berth	Impossible	Impossib	d
24 hours or less prior to the train's de		50%, no less than EUR per berth	Impossible	Impossib	s a
From the train's departure date to one thereafter	Impossible	75%, no less than EUR per berth	Impossible	Impossib	r e

always provided by the railway which issued the travel document.

78.10. Anomalous ticketing of passengers with FIP

Aufpreis	Tariff Code 0 or completely without entering a code	Aufpreis for coupon FIP tickets, for electronic tickets or for an international identification card for an FIP fare discount together with an NRT ticket with a 50% discount (if the passenger has a valid ticket for the entire route, only the Aufpreis is paid)
FIP Loisure	Tariff Code 98	IRT ticket for holders of an international identification card for an FIP fare discount (FIP 50%), coupon FIP tickets – used only if it is not possible to issue an Aufpreis with Tariff Code 0, or if the passenger does not have a valid ticket for the entire route (e.g. on a journey to Amsterdam, the passenger has only a coupon FIP ticket for the NS line)

^{*1}st class compartment.

79. Thalys-category Trains

Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents with an integrated reservation – Thalys (SCIC-IRT Thalys)

79.1. Legal basis

ČD is a contractual seller of Thalys products; the passenger concludes a transport contract according to the destination with the carriers SNCB, SNCF or Thalys Nederland. The transport contract is governed by the Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV) and Regulation EC 1371/2007, and comprises the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR). The binding Thalys transport terms and conditions are specified on www.cd.cz, and in the original French on www.thalys.com.

79.2. Tickets

For Thalys trains, IRT travel documents (travel documents with a global price) are issued. All of these trains are required-reservation trains in international as well as inland transport.

79.2.1. Ticket validity

79.2.1.1. Validity on routes

In international transport, tickets for Thalys trains can be issued for the following routes:

- Köln Aachen Liège Bruxelles Paris
- Amsterdam Bruxelles Paris
- Bruxelles Paris
- Paris Oostende
- Paris Liège
- Köln Essen
- Bruxelles Lille (until April 2014)

79.2.1.2. Connecting validity of tickets

79.2.1.2.1. TGB tariff

Tickets issued from/to the stations Bruxelles and Liège using the TGB Tariff – "toute gare belge" (French for "all Belgian stations") are also valid to/from all stations in Belgium.

Tickets issued from/to the station Bruxelles-Midi are also valid from/to the stations Bruxelles Central, Bruxelles Nord, Bruxelles Quartier Leopold and Bruxelles Schuman.

79.2.1.3. Temporal validity of tickets

Tickets are valid only for the specific connection and day specified on the ticket.

With the FLEX tariff (regular adult fare), the passenger can use the previous or next train listed in the valid timetable rather than the train specified on the ticket. In this case, however, the passenger is not guaranteed a seat and is not entitled to supplementary services.

With the TGB tariff, connecting trains from/to Belgian stations can be used no later than on the day following the travel document's day of validity.

79.3. Types of travel documents and offers

IRT tickets are issued per tariffs specified in the table below for 1st or 2nd carriage class (1st class = Confort 1, 2nd class = Confort 2).

79.4. Supplementary services on the train

In 1st carriage class, above-standard services which include: the daily press and magazines, WLAN Internet connection free of charge (in 2nd class for a fee), on many connections free in-seat refreshments (journeys over 50 minutes), option to order a taxi, ticket sales for the metro in Paris and Brussels, etc. A bar carriage is included on every connection, as are two places for the physically disabled (can be reserved, see below), and a WC for the physically disabled.

79.5. Transporting children

79.5.1 Free transport

Children under 4 years of age travel free of charge if they do not require a separate seat.

79.5.2 Transporting children at reduced fares

Children aged 4 to 12 years of age and younger children requiring a separate seat must have a ticket issued per the tariff specified in the table below.

Children under 12 years of age may not travel on Thalys trains without an accompanying adult.

79.6. Transporting live animals

79.6.1. Small pets

Small dogs and cats can be transported free of charge provided they are in a completely enclosed container.

79.6.2. Transporting dogs

Outside of a closed container, it is only possible to transport dogs, and only muzzled and on a short leash. **ČD cannot issue travel documents for transporting dogs.** Passengers must purchase these documents in Belgium, France, the Netherlands or Germany (price: EUR 30). Guide dogs for the blind are transported free of charge.

79.7. Transporting luggage and bicycles

79.7.1. Transporting luggage

Passengers can take with them onto the train at most 1 piece of hand luggage and 2 pieces of oversized luggage, which must be tagged with information about the passenger. The longest side of each piece may not exceed 85 cm. Passengers can obtain tags upon request on the train, or they can be downloaded from www.thalys.com. If luggage dimensions are exceeded or individual pieces are not tagged, an authorised employee may impose a surcharge in the amount of EUR 30 or transport of the luggage can be refused.

79.7.2. Transporting bicycles

Bicycles cannot be transported. Bicycles can be transported only if disassembled and packaged in the form of a piece of luggage (the maximum dimensions of a piece of luggage are $1.20 \text{ m} \times 0.90 \text{ m}$).

79.8. Sales of travel documents on the train

If a passenger notifies an authorised employee prior to boarding the train, he or she can purchase a travel document on the train for 1st or 2nd carriage class (only FLEX and SEMI-FLEX tariffs; see the table below) and will pay a handling surcharge in the amount of EUR 25.

79.9. Exchanges and refunds

Exchanges and refunds can be performed only for travel documents issued by ČD within 1 month after the travel document in question ceases to be valid.

The possibility of one exchange and refund of a ticket issued for a Thalys train depends on the tariff type. For certain tariffs, an exchange or refund can be completely excluded. The terms for exchanges and refunds, including charges, are specified in the table below.

79.10. Passengers' rights

The standard terms and conditions per guideline EC 1371 apply to requests for financial compensation. For faster processing, it is recommended that passengers send a request with the original travel documents directly to the address:

Thalys Kundendienst – Beschwedren und Empfehlungen – Postfach 14 – B-1050 – Bruxelles 5.

Requests for compensation can also be submitted standardly at a ČD ticket counter equipped to issue international travel documents.

79.11. Information

Basic information is available on www.cd.cz. Exhaustive information can be found in several world languages on www.thalys.com.

79.12. Overview of tariffs, terms and conditions for exchanges and refunds

Tariff name	Tariff code	Free exchange	Refunds	Refunds
raini namo	Turiii oodo	possible	within 1	after 1 hour
		pessible	hour of the	following
			train's	the train's
			departure	departure
			from the	from the
			passenger'	passenger'
			passeriger	passenger
			originating	originating
			station	station
SEMI-FLEX 1, 2, 4, 5	72, 15, 17,	within 1 day prior to	50 %	0 %
(adult)	18	the train's departure		
Fare for the standard price i	n 1st or 2nd carriad		e tariff. SEMI-FLE	X 5 (Tariff
Code 18) available only in 1				
train's scheduled departure				
SEMI-FLEX 1 TGB	22	within 1 day prior to	50 %	0%
(adult with connecting		the train's departure		
validity to/from all		·		
stations in Belgium)				
Fare for the standard price i				
Possible only for tickets issu	ed to/from Bruxelle	es-Midi, Liège-Guillemins d	or Antwerpen-Cent	raal.
Connecting trains can be us	ed no later than on	the day following the trave	el document's day o	of validity.
Advance sales – see the SE	MI-FLEX tariff.		-	-
FLEX	52	within 1 hour	100 %	50 %
(adult 1st class)		following the train's		
		departure		
Fare for the standard price i				
until the train's scheduled de			next train specified	d in the
timetable (without a guarant	ee of a seat or serv	vices).		
KID	37, 32	within 1 hour	100 %	50 %
(child)		following the train's		
		departure		
Children aged 4 – 12 years	of age are transpor	rted for the children's fare. (Children must alwa	ys be
accompanied by an adult. C	hildren under 4 yea	ars of age travel free of cha	rge if they do not r	equire a
separate seat. Advance sale	es possible until the	<u>train's scheduled departui</u>	re.	
SENIOR	78	within 1 hour	100 %	0 %
		following the train's		
		departure		
1st and 2nd carriage class; i	ntended for passer	ngers over 60 years of age	(identification requ	ired on the
rain).				
SENIOR TGB	28	within 1 hour	100 %	0 %
		following the train's		
		departure		
Fare for passengers over 60				
stations in Belgium. Possible	e only for tickets is:	sued to/from Bruxelles-Midi	i, Liège-Guillemins	or
A (- (! (!		dan fallanninan daa du	1
Antwerpen-Centraal. Conne document's day of validity.	cting trains can be	used no later than on the d	iay rollowing the tra	avei

Tariff name	Tariff code	Free exchange	Refunds	Refunds	
Tallii Hallio		possible	within 1	after 1 hour	
			hour of the	following	
			train's	the train's	
			departure	departure	
			from the	from the	
			passenger'	passenger' s	
			originating station	originating station	
JUNIOR 1	80	within 1 hour	100 %	0 %	
		following the train's departure			
Only 2nd carriage class; intended for passengers from 12 to 26 years of age (identification required on the train). If 1st carriage class is requested for youth, it is possible to use Tariff Code 86 (limited number of					
seats).		., р			
JUNIOR 2	86	within 1 hour	100 %	0 %	
		following the train's			
		departure			
Intended for youth for 1st and JUNIOR TGB		ss (limited number of seats) within 1 hour		0.0/	
JUNIOR IGB	36	following the train's	100 %	0 %	
		departure			
Intended for youth for 1st and	2nd carriage clas		to all stations in Be	lgium.	
Possible only for tickets issue					
Connecting trains can be use	d no later than on		el document's day o	of validity.	
NO-FLEX 4	85	not possible	not possible	not possible	
(special offer)		() (() () ()		,	
Discounted fare with a limited terminate 30 days prior to the			ciass only. Advanc	e saies	
NO-FLEX 4 TGB	69	not possible	not possible	not possible	
(special offer)		The possible	Tiot possible	Tiot possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carri	age class with co	nnecting validity to all station	ons in Belgium. Po	ssible only for	
Discounted fares in 2nd carri tickets issued to/from Bruxel	les-Midi, Liège-Gi	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce	ntraal. Connecting	trains can be	
Discounted fares in 2nd carn tickets issued to/from Bruxel used no later than on the da	les-Midi, Liège-Go y following the tra	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid	ntraal. Connecting dity. Limited numbe	trains can be er (contingent)	
Discounted fares in 2nd carn tickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the da of seats; 2nd carriage class of	les-Midi, Liège-Go y following the tra only. Advance sale	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valions terminate 30 days prior t	ntraal. Connecting dity. Limited numbe o the train's depart	trains can be er (contingent) ure.	
Discounted fares in 2nd carn tickets issued to/from Bruxel used no later than on the da	les-Midi, Liège-Go y following the tra	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior t within 1 hour	ntraal. Connecting dity. Limited numbe	trains can be er (contingent)	
Discounted fares in 2nd carn tickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the da of seats; 2nd carriage class of	les-Midi, Liège-Go y following the tra only. Advance sale	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior t within 1 hour following the train's	ntraal. Connecting dity. Limited numbe o the train's depart	trains can be er (contingent) ure.	
Discounted fares in 2nd carn tickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the da of seats; 2nd carriage class of	les-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra y following the tra y following the lessession of the second of the trans- lessession of the trans-green of trans-green of the trans-green of trans-g	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior t within 1 hour following the train's departure	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number o the train's depart 75 %	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 %	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route.	les-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior t within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number o the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with se	les-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra y following the tra y following the lessession of the second of the trans- lessession of the trans-green of trans-green of the trans-green of trans-g	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior t within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number o the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 %	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route.	les-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for	uillemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid es terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number o the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering	
Discounted fares in 2nd carritickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route. PASS 2	les-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid as terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number to the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route. PASS 2	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra sonly. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure n) for holders of network	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number to the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 %	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % 75 % 75 %	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g.	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra sonly. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure n) for holders of network	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number to the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 %	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % 75 % 75 %	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with set the entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux).	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra sonly. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valides terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of for holders of network and partial particles.	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 % tickets not covering assenger has onlessed.	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxell used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g.	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure n) for holders of network	entraal. Connecting dity. Limited number to the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 %	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % 75 % 75 %	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of value	chtraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 % tickets not cover assenger has onle 21 or more days prior to departure, 80%;	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of for holders of network is — Paris segment, the part to the train's	chtraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 % tickets not cover assenger has onl 21 or more days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of value	chtraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 % tickets not cover assenger has onlowed ays prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure,	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw	des-Midi, Liège-Guy following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of value	chtraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart of the tra	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with set the entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults)	des-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of for holders of network is — Paris segment, the part of the train's departure; not possible later	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart of the training of the trai	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeli used no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw	des-Midi, Liège-Gi y following the tra only. Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of the train's departure; not possible value of the value of value	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart of the training of the trai	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with set the entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults)	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's days prior to the train's departure; not possible later	chtraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, expenses assenger has onlessenger has onlessenger has onlessenger to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 50%; 7 days or fewer, 0% avel together.	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults) Intended for groups of 10 or in GRUPPE 1 Kind	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's departure; not possible later of the train's departure; not	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, e 75 % tickets not cover assenger has onlowed a prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 50%; 7 days or fewer, 0% avel together. 21 or more days prior to departure, 10%; 21 or more days prior to departure, 21 or more days prior to departure, 21 or more days prior to departure, 10%; 21 or more days prior to departure, 10%; 21 or more days prior to departure, 21 or more days prior day	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults) Intended for groups of 10 or in GRUPPE 1 Kind	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's days prior to the train's departure; not possible later	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart of the train's departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 50%; 7 days or fewer, 0% avel together. 21 or more days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults) Intended for groups of 10 or in GRUPPE 1 Kind	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's departure; not possible later of the train's departure; not	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart of the train's o	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with seather entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults) Intended for groups of 10 or in GRUPPE 1 Kind	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's departure; not possible later of the train's departure; not	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart 75 % (InterRail, Eurail, experience of the train's depart of the train's departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 50%; 7 days or fewer, 0% avel together. 21 or more days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure,	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	
Discounted fares in 2nd carnitickets issued to/from Bruxeliused no later than on the day of seats; 2nd carriage class of PASS 1 Aufpreis (supplement with sethe entire transport route. PASS 2 Aufpreis (supplement with entire transport route (e.g. for Benelux). GRUPPE 1 Erw (groups of adults) Intended for groups of 10 or in GRUPPE 1 Kind	des-Midi, Liège-Gray following the transporter Advance sale 44 at reservation) for 19 seat reservation for the Brussels 10 more passengers.	willemins or Antwerpen-Ce vel document's day of valid is terminate 30 days prior to within 1 hour following the train's departure holders of network tickets within 1 hour following the train's departure of the train's departure of the train's departure; not possible later These passengers must to the train's departure; not possible later of the train's departure; not	contraal. Connecting dity. Limited number of the train's depart of the train's o	trains can be er (contingent) ure. 75 % tc.) covering 75 % ing the y InterRail not possible	

Tariff name	Tariff code	Free exchange possible	Refunds within 1 hour of the train's departure from the passenger'	Refunds after 1 hour following the train's departure from the passenger'	
			originating station	originating station	
GRUPPE JUNIOR (groups of youth)	89	21 or more days prior to the train's departure; not possible later	21 or more days prior to departure, 80%; 8-20 days prior to departure, 50%; 7 days or fewer, 0%	not possible	
Intended for groups of 10 – 2 Identification required on the (chaperone) 26 years of age passenger over 26 years of a	e train to demons or older (e.g. for s	strate age. This offer can school groups, for each 10	also be used by	1 passenger	
ROLLSTUHL-FAHRER (passengers using wheelchairs)	96 1st class only	within 1 hour following the train's departure	100 %	50 %	
There is a place for passenge steeply discounted, however) "Passenger in a wheelchair" is BEGLEITER (guide for a blind passenger / passenger using a wheelchair)	ers using wheelche . In addition to the n special compart 97	airs in the 1st carriage clas Tariff Code, it is necessar ments). National health dis within 1 hour following the train's departure	y to enter in the rea ability card require 100 %	servation form d. 50 %	
Intended for the guide of a blind passenger (1st and 2nd carriage class – discounted) or a passenger using a wheelchair (1st carriage class only – discounted). National health disability card for the disabled passenger required.					
FIP Privatreise (for FIP cardholders) FIP card required. 1st and 2n	98	within 1 hour following the train's departure	90 %	not possible	

80. Train EN 476/477 Metropol

On the Budapest/Wien – Berlin route, it is listed as overnight train EN 476/477 "Metropol". IRT tickets as well as NRT tickets and an Aufpreis are valid on the train. In the Děčín – Berlin segment, it is possible to use the train only with a required reservation. In ČD inland transport, in neighbourly transport between ČD and ZSSK or in transport to Hungary / Austria, the train can be used without a required reservation; a reservation is recommended (the train is highly frequented by passengers). The issue of IRT tickets in inland transport is not permitted. Transporting animals in coushette or sleeper carriages is not permitted, even in the form of hand luggage.

The price of the reservation is EUR 5 in international as well as inland transport. In international transport, the SparNight offer is available.

Tariffs and fare schedules

EN (470/477 Matranal) Bardanari	Prices in EUR					T = =:66	
EN (476/477 Metropol) Budapest – Berlin	Seat	Couch	ette	Sleeper		Tariff Code	
Seriiii	Seat	PL 6	PL 4	T3	Double	Single	Oodo
Aufpreis (NRT, RPT, free FIP)	5.00	14.00	17.50	26.00	39.00	91.00	0/44

SparNight I	29.00	39.00	49.00	59.00	69.00	139.00	65
SparNight II	39.00	49.00	59.00	69.00	79.00	149.00	66
SparNight III	49.00	69.00	79.00	89.00	99.00	159.00	67
Global price adult	95.00	109.00	115.00	120.00	139.00	209.00	72
Global price BahnCard, RAILPLUS, Vorteilscard / In Karta / RAILPLUS	71.00	82.00	87.00	90.00	105.00	157.00	18
Global price child (6-15 years)	47.00	54.00	57.00	60.00	70.00	105.00	73
Blind / physically disabled	39.00	49.00	59.00	79.00	89.00	159.00	96
Guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger	5.00	14.00	17.50	26.00	39.00	91.00	97
Whole compartment	-	425.00	425.00	-	-	-	85
Adult group	39.00	49.00	59.00	79.00	89.00	159.00	92
School group (students under 16 years, min. 15 persons, 1 person as a chaperone for each 15 students, max. 35 persons)		45.00	-	-	-	-	93
FIP Leisure (FIP 50%)	47.00	54.00	57.00	60.00	69.00	105.00	98

D/EN /00400/00477 Ob - mim\ \\	Prices in EUR						T
R/EN (60406/60477 Chopin) Wien - Berlin	Seat Couchette		hette	Sleeper			Tariff Code
Bornin	Seat	PL 6	PL 4	T3	Double	Single	Jour
Aufpreis (NRT, RPT, free FIP)	5.00	15.00	21.00	26.00	39.00	91.00	0/44
SparNight I	29.00	39.00	49.00	59.00	69.00	139.00	65
SparNight II	49.00	59.00	69.00	79.00	99.00	159.00	66
SparNight III	-	-	-	-	-	-	67
Global price adult	99.00	119.90	129.90	139.90	149.90	209.90	72
Global price BahnCard, RAILPLUS, Vorteilscard / In Karta / RAILPLUS	74.90	89.90	97.40	104.90	112.40	159.90	18
Global price child (6-15 years)	49.90	59.90	64.90	69.90	74.90	105.90	73
Blind / physically disabled	74.90	89.90	97.40	104.90	112.40	159.90	96
Guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger	5.00	15.00	21.00	26.00	39.00	91.00	97
Whole compartment	ı	425.00	425.00	-	-	-	85
Adult group	74.90	89.90	97.40	104.90	112.40	159.90	92
School group (students under 16 years, min. 15 persons, 1 person as a chaperone for each 15 students, max. 35 persons)	35.00	45.00	-	-	-	-	93
FIP Leisure (FIP 50%)	47.00	54.00	57.00	60.00	69.00	105.00	98

Refunds:

- on the day prior to the train's departure: service charge 20%, min. EUR 5.00 per berth;
- on the day of the train's departure prior to its departure: service charge 50%, min. EUR 5.00 per berth;
- after the train's departure: no refund is possible;
- SparNight offer: no refund is possible.

81. EC Trains Travelling between Germany and Italy via Brennero

In transport between Germany, Austria and Italy via Brennero, EC trains are operated in cooperation between DB and ÖBB as IRT trains – reservations are required on the trains. In transport between Germany and Austria (and return) reservations are not required on the

trains (here, the SCIC-NRT applies as well).

The trains are operated on the routes:

München – Rosenheim – Kufstein – Wörgl – Jenbach – Innsbruck – Brenner –
Fortezza – Bressanone – Bolzano – Trento – Rovereto – Verona – Bologna/Padova –
Venezia S.L.

In international transport, the following tariffs are offered:

Offer name	Tariff Code	Terms and conditions
Prezzo Intero	72	Adult, refunds without a service charge
Prezzo Intero Bamb.	73	Child 6-15 years, refunds without a service charge
Offerta	39	- advance sales end 3 days prior to departure
Europa		- limited number of seats
		- special terms and conditions - cannot be returned or exchanged
Pass 1	44	- for tickets covering the entire route (e.g. InterRail, Eurail,
1 033 1	44	FIP)
		- fixed price: EUR 7 (2nd class); EUR 11 (1st class)
		- refund without a service charge possible 1 or more days
		prior to the train's departure; not possible later
Pass 2	19	- for RPT tickets covering only 2 countries of three (InterrRail,
		Eurail)
		- refund without a service charge possible 1 or more days
Pass 3	49	prior to the train's departure; not possible later
Fass 3	49	- for RPT tickets covering only 1 country of three (InterrRail, Eurail)
		- refund without a service charge possible 1 or more days
		prior to the train's departure; not possible later
RailPlus	55	- for RailPlus cardholders, refunds without a service charge
Gruppo Adulti	92	- 6 or more persons forming a group of adults
		- refund without a service charge possible no later than 7
		days prior to the train's departure; not possible later
Gruppo	93	- 6 or more persons forming a group of children
Bambini		- refund without a service charge possible no later than 7
		days prior to the train's departure; not possible later

To transport a bicycle, an international ticket for a bicycle is required. The transport of dogs (outside of a carrier) proceeds per the SCIC-NRT.

82. ÖBB EN Trains Travelling between Austria, Italy, Switzerland and Germany

In transport between Austria, Italy, Switzerland and Germany, ÖBB EN trains are operated as IRT trains – reservations are required on the trains. Travel documents issued per the SCIC-NRT are not valid here. On these trains, global prices apply to inland transport as well.

Selected routes and IRT trains

- EN 234/235 Wien Firenze (Florencie) Rom (ÖBB EN)
- EN 944/236 Wien Udine Venezia (ÖBB EN)
- EN 246/247 Wien Feldkirch Bregenz (ÖBB EN)
- EN 414/415 Zagreb Villach Feldkirch Zürich (ÖBB/HZ EN)

- EN 420/421 Wien Frankfurt/M. Köln (ÖBB EN)
- EN 464/465 Graz Feldkirch Zürich (ÖBB EN)
- EN 466/467 Wien Zürich (ÖBB EN)
- EN 490/491 Wien Hannover Hamburg (ÖBB EN)
- EN 1232/1234/1237 Wien Firenze Pisa Livorno (ÖBB EN)
- EN 60235/481 Wien Verona Milano (ÖBB EN)

Overview of tariffs

Offer Name	Tariff Code	Terms and Conditions		
Adult/Erwachsee	72	adult		
Child/Kind	73	child 6-15 years (children travelling alone)		
Card/RailPlus	18	for holders of VORTEILScard, BUSINESScard, RailPlus (all railways), in transport to Italy also F.I.A.B card FS, FS Carta viaggio, FS Carta verde, FS Carta argento,		
Aufpreis/Pass	44	 holders of RPT (InterRail) tickets for the lines of both railways, holders of FIP free tickets for the lines of both railways, not possible to issue with NRT (NRT is not valid on ÖBB EN) 		
Familienkind (accompanied children)	45	 discounted tariff for accompanied children max. 2 children under age 15 accompanied by 1 adult The tariff can be used in inland transport on ÖBB only in combination with a ticket with the VorteilsCard discount or with a SparSchiene ticket. 		
SparSchiene 1 SparSchiene 2 SparSchiene 3	65 64 64	contingent special offer, no returns or exchanges		
Group	92	adult group6 or more persons forming a group of adults		
Group child	93	group of children (6 or more children)		
Partial Pass	49	ticket with reservation for RPT and FIP tickets covering only 1 country		
Disabled companion	97	guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger		
FIP Leisure	98	for holders of an FIP international fare discount card (FIP 50%)		

Children under 5 years of age, if they do not require a separate seat, are transported free of charge. From age 6, a child must always have a separate seat (this applies to seats as well as to berths in sleeper and couchette carriages). A discounted tariff can be used for accompanied children.

With RPT and FIP tickets for all accommodation categories, a travel document for 2nd carriage class is sufficient (incl. compartments of the category Single).

Transporting dogs

Dogs can be transported outside a carrier for a fee of EUR 29, which is collected on the

train (cannot be purchased in advance sales). In a couchette or sleeper compartment, it is necessary to reserve the entire compartment.

Refunds

Service charges apply to IRT fares as well as Aufpreise (e.g. for RPT and FIP tickets, etc.)

- 1 or more days prior to the train's departure service charge 50%, min. EUR 15;
- no refund is possible after the train's departure;
- no refund is possible for the SparSchiene offer.

83. ICE and TGV Trains between Germany and France

On the Germany – France route, travel documents with a global price (IRT) are issued for ICE and TGV trains. Holders of RPT (InterRail and Eurail network ticket offers) and FIP must have a reservation with a supplement (Aufpreis) along with the above-mentioned travel documents.

Overview of tariffs

Offer name	Tariff	Terms and conditions
	Code	
Flexi Adulte	72	Adults
(adult regular)		
Flexi Enfant	73	Child 6-12 years
(child regular)		
Pass 1	44	for holders of RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) covering both
		countries
Pass partiel 2	19	for RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) covering only Germany
Pass partiel 3	49	for RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) covering only France
Disabled	96	blind, physically disabled
Disabled	97	guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger
companion		
Carte FIP	98	for holders of FIP travel benefits

Refunds:

Service charge: 0% until the train's departure;

10% after the train's departure (up to a max. of 2 months) for an adult and a child; 50% after the train's departure (up to a max. of 2 months) for other tariffs; 100% after the train's departure for the FIP tariff.

84. Inland IRT Trains in France

SNCF – TGV daytime and overnight trains and most Intercités are IRT trains.

Overview of tariffs

Offer name	Tariff	Terms and conditions
	Code	
Adulte standard	72	Adults
(adult regular)		
Enfant standard	73	Child 6-15 years
(child regular)		•
InterRail	45	Aufpreis for SNCF inland trains (TGV, Intercités) for
		InterRail (Global Pass or One Country Pass) tickets
Eurail	56	Aufpreis for SNCF inland trains (TGV, Intercités) for Eurail
		(Global Pass or One Country Pass) tickets
Groupes Adultes	92	- adult group
(group – adult)		- 10 or more persons
Groupe Enfants	93	- group of children (under 12 years)
(group - child)		- 10 or more children

Disabled	96	blind, physically disabled
Disabled	97	guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger
companion		
Carte FIP	98	for holders of FIP travel benefits

Refunds

Service charge: 1 day prior to the train's departure – 0%; on the day of the train's departure – 50% (min. EUR 12); after the train's departure – 100%. Different rules apply for groups and non-refundable tariffs.

85. Inland IRT Trains in Italy and Certain Other Trains

Day and night trains in long-distance transport are IRT trains in Italy – on these trains, only IRT travel documents (global prices) are valid. It is not possible to transport bicycles on long-distance trains (except for Italy – Switzerland routes).

Train categories:

• AV – Frecciarossa and Frecciargento

The trains travel on the routes: e.g. Napoli – Roma, Napoli – Milano and Torino – Milano, Salerno – Milano and Bolzano – Roma, Udine/Venezia – Roma, Roma – Bari/Lecce, Roma – Lamezia/Reggio Calabria; high-quality services. Special service in 1st carriage class.

Frecciabianca

The trains travel on the routes: e.g. Torino – Lecce, Milano – Lecce, Milano – Ancona, Torino – Venezia, Milano – Venezia, Roma – Genova and Roma – Milano – Venezia; medium-/high-quality services. Special service in 1st carriage class.

• ES (Eurostar Italia)

The fastest connections on the routes: Roma – Rimini/Ravenna and Roma – Lamezia Terme/Reggio Calabria; medium-/high-quality services. Special service in 1st carriage class.

• IC (InterCity)

The trains travel on the routes: Milano – Rimini, Torino – Genova, Roma – Palermo; medium category services.

• ICN (InterCity Notte)

Night trains on the routes: Milano – Reggio Calabria/Siracusa, Bologna – Lecce, Torino – Roma, Bolzano – Salerno, Roma – Siracusa; medium level of services. On overnight trains in Italy, the passenger is required to always have identification on his or her person. A passenger may be fined for failure to meet this requirement.

• Exp (Expresso)

Overnight or daytime trains e.g. on the routes: Roma – Reggio Calabria, Torino/Genova – Salerno, Torino – Bari. On overnight trains in Italy, the passenger is required to always have identification on his or her person. A passenger may be fined for failure to meet this requirement.

Overview of tariffs, terms and conditions for refunds

Offer Name	Tariff Code	Transport Terms and Conditions	Refunds
Adult (adult)	72	Adult 1st or 2nd class	Service charge in the amount of 20% prior to the train's departure / no

			refunds are possible after the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.
Group adult (adult groups)	92	Groups of adults consisting of 10 persons or more	Service charge in the amount of 20% five days or more prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible five days or less prior to the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.
Child (child)	73	Children 4 to 12 years of age	Service charge in the amount of 20% prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.
Group child (child groups)	93	Group of children 4 to 12 years of age (min. 10 children)	Service charge in the amount of 20% five days or more prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible five days or less prior to the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.
Global Pass	19	For holders of InterRail and Eurail network tickets (e.g. Eurail Global Pass, InterRail Italy Pass). The tariff is not intended for FIP cardholders.	Service charge in the amount of 20% prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.
FIP Leisure	98	For holders of FIP travel benefits (e.g. FIP card or open FIP tickets)	Service charge in the amount of 20% prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure. Refunds of less than EUR 8 are not provided.

Overnight trains travelling between Italy and France

On EN "Thello" overnight trains between Italy and France (on the Venezia/Roma – Milano – Paris route), only IRT travel documents (global prices) are valid. The train consists of sleeper / couchette carriages only.

Overview of tariffs, terms and conditions for refunds

Overview of tarins, terms and conditions for refunds						
Offer Name	Tariff	Transport Terms and	Refunds			
	Code	Conditions				
Adult (adult)	72	Adult 1st or 2nd class	100% refund prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure.			
Group adult (adult groups)	92	Groups of adults consisting of 10 persons or more	Service charge in the amount of 20% 30 days or more prior to the train's departure.			

			Service charge in the amount of 30% from 29 days to 8 days prior to the train's departure. No refunds are possible 7 days or less prior to the train's departure.
Child (child)	73	Children 4 to 12 years of age	100% refund prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure.
Group child (child groups)	93	Group of children 4 to 12 years of age (min. 10 children)	Service charge in the amount of 20% 30 days or more prior to the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 30% from 29 days to 8 days prior to the train's departure. No refunds are possible 7 days or less prior to the train's departure.
GO	69	Discounted fare. Sales terminate 7 days prior to the train's departure. The number of spaces (contingent) is limited.	30% service charge prior to the train's departure / no refunds are possible after the train's departure.

EC trains travelling between Italy and Switzerland

EC daytime trains between Italy and Switzerland on the Zürich/Genève/Basel – Milano/Venezia routes are operated as trains with a global price (IRT). On certain routes, the transport of bicycles is permitted. For the Adult, Child and Card tariffs, the passenger can also use a different train from the one for which the travel document was purchased (max. 2 days prior to the train's departure and 2 days after the train's departure), but without a guarantee of a seat or supplementary services.

Overview of tariffs, terms and conditions for refunds

Offer Name	Tariff Code	Transport Terms and Conditions	Refunds
Adult (adult)	72	Adult 1st or 2nd class	100% refund until the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% up to 14 days after the train's departure / no refund possible later.
Child (child)	73	Children 6 to 15 years of age	100% refund until the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% up to 14 days after the train's departure / no refund possible later.
Card (Aufpreis/RailPlus)	18	For RailPlus cardholders	100% refund until the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% up to 14 days after the train's departure / no refund

			possible later.
Global Pass	19	For holders of InterRail/Eurail global variants of the offer (containing Italy and Switzerland).	No refund is possible.
Partial pass	49	For holders of InterRail/Eurail tickets covering only one country.	100% refund until the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 50% up to 14 days after the train's departure / no refund possible later.
Smart	76	Discounted fare. 2nd carriage class only. Limited number (contingent) of seats. Advance sales terminate 14 days prior to the train's departure.	No refund is possible.
Group adult (adult groups)	92	Groups of adults consisting of 6 persons or more.	100% refund 14 days or more prior to the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% 7 days or more prior to the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 50% 7 days or less prior to the train's departure. No refund is possible after the train's departure.
Group child (child groups)	93	Group of children 6 to 15 years of age (min. 6 children).	100% refund 14 days or more prior to the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% 7 days or more prior to the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 50% 7 days or less prior to the train's departure. No refund is possible after the train's departure.
Disabled companion	97	Guide of a blind / physically disabled passenger. A travel document for the return journey must be issued as well; otherwise, the travel document will not be recognised.	100% refund until the train's departure. Service charge in the amount of 10% up to 14 days after the train's departure / no refund possible later.
FIP Leisure	98	Fare for holders of FIP travel benefits.	100% refund until the train's departure. No refund is possible after the train's departure.

86. EN Berlin – Malmö Trains

Overnight trains on the Berlin – Malmö route operated by the carrier Veolia Transport (seasonal connection operating only on announced days and during announced periods) are trains with a global price (IRT). Only couchette berths are available.

Overview of tariffs:

Offer Name	Tariff	Terms and conditions
	Code	
Dospělý / Adult	72	Adult
Aufpreis/RailPlus	18	adult with RailPlus (e.g. In Karta/RailPlus)
Dítě/Child	73	accompanied child under 16 years of age (max. 2 children per 1 adult)
Mládež/Junior	86	youth under 26 or unaccompanied child
Aufpreis/Pass 1	44	Aufpreis (supplement with reservation) for InterRail/Eurail covering Sweden (passengers need not have Germany covered).

Refunds: 100% up to 1 day prior to the train's departure; later 0%. Note: Trains run only during an announced period.

87. IRT Trains in Sweden

High-speed trains SJ 2000 and SJ 3000, SJ IC and overnight trains are IRT trains. Even many regional SJ trains are operated as IRT trains. A maximum of 2 children accompanied by an adult can travel for a discounted tariff for children; when using 1st carriage class, children pay the full fare. Children travelling alone pay the fare for youth. Small pets and dogs can be transported free of charge, although only in specific compartments in 2nd carriage class. On overnight trains, the transport of animals is excluded.

Trains SJ 2000 and SJ 3000

The fastest and most comfortable connections on the routes:

- Stockholm-Malmö/København, SJ 2000
- Stockholm-Göteborg, SJ 2000
- Stockholm-Jönköping/Uddevalla, SJ 3000
- Stockholm-Borlänge-Falun/Mora, SJ 3000
- Stockholm-Sundsvall-Härnösand-Umeå/Östersund, SJ 3000
- Stockholm-Karlstad-Arvika, SJ 3000

Above-standard service in 1st class – beverages, magazine / newspaper, free WiFi, breakfast.

For a supplement (1st class "premium"), a 3-course menu is included in the ticket price.

SJ overnight trains

Overnight trains on the following routes:

- Stockholm-Malmö
- Göteborg-/Stockholm-Sundsvall-Östersund-Storlien
- Malmö-Sundsvall-Östersund-Storlien (only on certain days)
- Göteborg/Stockholm-Luleå/Boden/Kiruna/Narvik

On night trains, the transport of animals is excluded. Passengers with RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) on an SJ overnight train in the category "single" must present a travel document for 1st carriage class. The following accommodation categories are available on overnight trains: sleeper T 3, double and single with shower and WC in the compartment, couchette compartment Bc 6 and 2nd class seating compartments. Ladies' couchette compartments are available on selected overnight connections.

Overview of tariffs for SJ day and night trains:

Offer Name	Tariff Code	Terms and conditions
Business Adult	72	Adult regular 1st or 2nd carriage class.
Child	73	A maximum of 2 children under age 16
(accompanied		accompanied by an adult. Only 2nd carriage
child)		class. Ticketing must be on a single transport document. Only 2nd carriage class.
Pass	44	Passengers with RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail)
RailPlus	18	Passengers with the RailPlus discount under 26 years of age and over 60 years of age. Only in international transport.
Premium	71	Only 1st carriage class. A 3-course menu and above-standard services included in the price. Service is not offered on overnight trains. The tariff is available on SJ 2000 and 3000 day trains only.
Youth	86	Discounted fare for youth under 26 years of age or fares for unaccompanied children. Age must be demonstrated with identification. Only 2nd carriage class.
Supersaver APEX Youth	76	Significantly discounted fare for youth under 26 years of age (or for unaccompanied children).
(discounted youth)		Age must be demonstrated with identification (contingent).
Supersaver APEX	87	Significantly discounted fare for an adult (contingent).
(discounted adult)		

Refunds: Service charge in the amount of 0% prior to the train's departure; no refund possible after the train's departure. No refunds are possible for the Supersaver APEX and Supersaver APEX Youth tariffs.

88. Other IRT Trains/Connections with a Global Price

88.1. ÖBB IC bus connections between Austria and Italy

ÖBB IC bus connections are operated on the Klagenfurt Hbf – Villach Hbf – Udine – Venezia Tronchetto route. In buses with a global price (IRT), travel documents issued per the SCIC-NRT are not valid; inland transport is excluded. Buses have 1st and 2nd class compartments.

Overview of tariffs provided:

Offer Name	Tari ff Co	Terms and Conditions
	de	
Adult/Erwachsener	72	adult

Child	73	child 6-15 years
Aufpreis/Pass 1	44	 for holders of RPT tickets (InterRail/Eurail) covering both countries for holders of FIP free tickets
Card/RailPlus	18	Intended for holders of VORTEILScard, BUSINESScard, RailPlus (all railways), F.I.A.B card FS, FS Carta viaggio, FS Carta verde, FS Carta argento, InterRail One Country Pass for Austria or Italy. The ticket cannot be returned.
SparSchiene	76	Discounted contingent fare.
FIP Leisure	98	For holders of FIP travel benefits (FIP card).

Refunds: more than two days prior to departure 10%, min. EUR 3.50 per seat; no refunds are possible one day or less prior to departure. The SparSchiene ticket cannot be returned.

88.2. CFL Luxemburg – Saarbruecken bus connections \blacksquare

CFL bus connections are operated on the Luxembourg Bahnhof – Saarbrücken Hbf route. In buses with a global price (IRT), travel documents issued per the SCIC-NRT are not valid. 2nd carriage class compartments only.

Overview of tariffs provided:

- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		
Offer Name	Tari	Terms and Conditions
	ff	
	Co	
	de	
Adult/Erwachsener	72	Adult. No discounts are provided for children.
Return ticket	43	When purchasing tickets for the outbound and return
		journeys at the same time. Passengers must present
		both tickets during an inspection.

Refunds: tickets cannot be returned or exchanged.

Chapter XV

Agreement on the SCIC-EWT (TR 18)

89. Ticketing Passengers under the SCIC-EWT

Travel documents issued under Special Transport Terms and Conditions in international transport for travel documents in east – west transport (SCIC-EWT) are valid for 15 days. When ticketing per the SCIC-EWT at ČD, the following discount is provided at the time of issue:

- a 50% discount for LG lines,
- a 20% discount for LDz lines,
- a 20% discount for EVR lines,
- a 30% discount for ZSSK lines (in transit).

On BCh, CFM, EVR, PKP, RZhD, MAV, KZH, CFR and UZ lines, the fare is paid in the full amount.

Reduced fares are considered to be basic with the proviso that discounts will be provided based on them under the terms and conditions of this tariff (for groups, children). For calculating the fare for ČD lines, general terms and conditions apply. Tickets under the SCIC-EWT can be issued as direct or segment tickets.

The prices of sleeper supplements specified in the SCIC-EWT are charged in the full amount. For conversion of the price of sleeper and couchette supplements, the Uniform Railway Exchange rate (JŽK) applies.

The railways LDz (Latvia), LG (Lithuania) and UZ (Ukraine) also recognise and issue tickets with the RailPlus discount, but ČD does not provide the RailPlus discount when issuing tickets to these countries; passengers are ticketed according to the reduced fare under the East-West Tariff. When issuing tickets under the East-West Tariff in transit on ZSSK lines, the RailPlus discount is not provided either; passengers are ticketed for the reduced fare under the East-West Tariff.

When travel documents are issued by foreign railways within the scope of the SCIC-EWT, ČD provides a discount in the amount of 20% off the NRT ČD fare and 30% off the NRT ČD fare for groups.

Certain trains are operated as trains with a global price, where travel documents issued under the SCIC-EWT are not valid. The transport and tariff terms and conditions for these trains are announced and published as special appendices to the SCIC-EWT and a list of them is provided in Annex 2 of the SCIC-EWT (Special appendices to specific offers and to trains with a global price).

90. Trains with a Global Price (IRT)

90.1. FPK/RZhD trains with a global price

Transport and tariff terms and conditions for FPK/RZhD trains with a global price are announced and published in special appendices to the SCIC-EWT:

- "Special transport terms and conditions for OAO FPK trains with a global price in international transport";
- "Special transport terms and conditions for OAO FPK and OAO RZhD trains with a

global price in Russian inland transport with respect to international tickets issued per the SCIC-EWT or to tickets with a global price".

90.2 ČD's responsibility vis-à-vis passengers

When issueing travel documents at ČD ticket counters on the basis of the above-mentioned appendices, the contractual carriers vis-à-vis passengers are FPK or RZhD and possibly other connecting carriers specified on the travel document in the form of a numeric code. ČD does not conclude a transport contract with passengers, and merely issues travel documents. For FPK international trains and direct carriages with a global price in transit across the Czech Republic, ČD is the performing carrier in relation to passengers and to FPK, and ČD is responsible only in the extend of the performing carrier in the sense of the CIV.

90.3. Prague – Moscow, Moscow – Nice and Moscow – Paris trains

On the routes Prague – Moscow (incl. direct carrieges) and return, Moscow – Nice and return, and Moscow – Paris and return, FPK trains and direct carriages are operated with a global price. In addition to this provision and the provision on ČD's responsibility in point 90.2 of the ZUJ, the FPK terms and conditions – "Special transport terms and conditions for OAO FPK trains with a global price in international transport" – also apply to these trains.

It is only possible to issue tickets with a global price on international routes for the following trains and direct carriages, where no travel documents issued per the SCIC-EWT are valid:

Train number	Route (trains)	Note:
17/18	Moskva-Nice and return	Operated on ČD as R 13117/13118
23/24	Moskva–Warszawa–Berlin–Paris and return	
21/22	Moskva-Praha and return	Operated on ČD as EN 404/405 "Vltava"

Train number	Route (direct carriages)	Note:
21/22	Moskva-Wien and return	Operated on ČD as EN 404/405 "Vltava"
21/22	Moskva-Cheb and return	Operated on ČD as EN 404/405 "Vltava"
21/22	Sankt-Peterburg – Wien and return	Operated on ČD as EN 404/405 "Vltava"
21/22	Sankt-Peterburg – Praha and return	Operated on ČD as EN 404/405 "Vltava"

Carriage classes and compartment arrangement:

Sleeper	Single	Double	T 3	Note
		YES - 1 adult passenger (the 2nd space will be for sale), not possible to transport any children free of charge, even children under 4 years of age - 1 adult and 1 child under 12	T 3 NO	Note - Luxus class On the Moskva – Praha as of the announceme nt.
		years of age, incl. children under 4 years of age (children's tariff) - "Family" tariff (2 adults, 2 children under 4 years of age free of charge or 1 child under 12 years of age free of charge) – as of the announcement		- WC+shower in the compartment

1st carriage	YES	YES	NO	
class				
2nd carriage	NO	NO	YES	
class				

Overview of tariffs for FPK trains and direct carriages:

Offer Name	Tariff Code	Terms and Conditions
Adult	72	Adult Lux compartments, 1st or 2nd carriage class. Category Lux on the Moskva – Praha route and return as of the announcement.
Child	73	Child 4 – 12 years of age, child under 4 years of age, with entitlement to a separate seat. All carriage classes. 50% discount off the adult price.
Youth/Junior	86	intended for passengers 12-26 years of age. Age must be demonstrated with identification. All carriage classes. The tariff is not permitted for tickets issued to/from stations in Belarus. 30% discount off the adult price.
Senior	78	Intended for passengers 60 years of age and older. Age must be demonstrated with identification. All carriage classes. The tariff is not permitted for tickets issued to/from stations in Belarus. 30% discount off the adult price.
Group – adult	92	Intended for groups of 6 or more passengers. 40% discount off the adult price. All carriage classes.
Group – child	93	Intended for groups of children. All carriage classes. 40% discount of the price of a child fare.
Voyage (small groups)	47	Intended for small groups of 2 – 5 passengers. Cannot be combined with other discounts and tariffs. All carriage classes. The tariff is not permitted for tickets issued to/from stations in Belarus. Tickets cannot be returned or exchanged!
Family	48*	Intended for 2 adults travelling together, only in Lux carriage class. 2 children under 4 years of age or 1 child under 12 years of age free of charge.
Birthday	80	Intended for adult passengers who purchase travel documents for a train which departs on the day of their birthday or within 7 days (inclusive) before or after the birth date (without limitation with respect to the number of journeys). All carriage classes. The tariff is not permitted for tickets issued to/from stations in Belarus.

^{*}Tariffs will be available from the day of the announcement only for selected routes and trains.

Travelling with children

1st and 2nd carriage class: 1 passenger can transport 1 child under 4 years of age free of charge without entitlement to a separate seat; any additional children under 4 years of age must have tickets with a global price for the children's tariff. Children 4-12 years of age must always have a ticket with a global price for the children's tariff. Special terms and conditions set in the table above apply for the transport of children in the category Lux and

for the "Family" tariff.

Transporting hand luggage

In the category Single in Lux carriage class and in 1st carriage class it is permitted to transport up to 100 kg per travel document; in the category Double in Lux carriage class and in 1st carriage class it is permitted to transport up to 50 kg per travel document / person; in 2nd carriage class it is permitted to transport up to 35 kg per travel document / person. it is permitted to transport up to 50 kg per travel document / person; in 2nd carriage class One piece of hand luggage must not exceed 200 cm as the sum of all three dimensions.

Transporting animals

It is permitted to transport only small domesticated animals in hand luggage and dogs outside of a closed container if the passenger has reserved the entire compartment. The transport of dogs outside a container is permitted only with a muzzle and leash under the supervision of their owners or companions. The transport of only one dog or one container with animals is permitted in one compartment. No fare is collected for transporting animals.

Detailed terms and conditions for transporting groups, hand luggage and animals on FPK trains are provided in the "Special transport terms and conditions for OAO FPK trains with a global price in international transport".

Prices and availability of tariffs

Ticket prices are set and published by the carrier FPK. For information on prices and availability of specific trains, it is possible to inquire at a ČD ticket counter equipped to issue international tickets, by telephone at the ČD Contact Centre, or by sending a question using the form on www.cd.cz.

Returning travel documents

Individual tariffs (travel documents issued for max. 5 passengers)

If the passenger cancels the seat no later than 6 hours prior to the train's departure from its originating station, the service charge is **EUR 10** per seat. If the passenger cancels his or her seat later or does not cancel it at all, the passenger does not have a claim to a refund.

Group tariffs (travel documents issued for 6 or more passengers)

If the passenger cancels the seat no later than:

- 15 days prior to the train's departure from its originating station, the service charge is **EUR 10** per seat;
- 8 days prior to the train's departure from its originating station, the service charge is **50%** (but no less than EUR 10) per seat;
- if the passenger cancels his or her seat later or does not cancel it at all, the passenger does not have a claim to a refund.

Tickets issued under the "Family" tariff

A refund of one of two issued travel documents under the special "Family" tariff is not possible. A refund is performed only for both travel documents. Service charges are applied analogously to individual tariffs.

Tickets issued under the "Voyage" tariff

No refunds are performed for tickets issued under the special "Voyage" tariff.

Compensation for passengers

In the event of a train delay exceeding 60 or 120 minutes, as the case may be, at the passenger's destination station, the passenger has the right to compensation in the sense

of Regulation EC 1371/2007. The passenger does not have a claim to compensation if a carry-over delay originated outside the European Union or if he/she was informed of the delay prior to purchasing the travel document. Passengers should sent requests for compensation to the following address:

OAO RZhD, Zheldorraschot OAO RZhD, ul Bsmannaja 14 str.2, RU-107078 Moskva, Rusian Federation.

Other passenger complaints

Passengers should send complaints relating to the quality of provided transport nservices to the service provider at the following address:

OAO FPK (Federalnaja pasažirskaja kompanija), ul. Novorjazanskaja 12 RU-107078 Moskva, Russian Federation.

Further, it is possible to submit requests for compensation and complaints relating to the quality of provided services at ČD, which will forward the submission to FPK or RZhD, as the case may be.

90.4. Ticketing passengers travelling on the Helsinki – St. Petersburg route

Fast trains with the product name "Allegro" are trains with a global price (IRT). Travel documents issued under the SCIC-EWT are not valid. Passengers are also ticketed with IRT tickets for trains in long-distance transport in Finland.

Chapter XVI

Overview of International Transport and Tariff Terms and Conditions

	E	Iffective 15 December	2013				
	PTV Decree No.	Contents	Valid from	Note			
COTIF	Convention concern	ning International Carr	iage by Rail (COTIF)				
	H 21/23-24/2006	introduction	1 July 2006				
CIV		cerning the Contract fo					
	Passengers and Lu	ggage by Rail (CIV – A	ppendix A to the Conv	vention)			
	H 21/23-24/2006	introduction	4 July 2006				
SCIC-NRT			1 July 2006	rt for traval			
(TR 16)	Special transport terms and conditions in international transport for travel documents without an integrated reservation (SCIC-NRT)						
	A 94/49-50/2009	introduction	13				
			December				
	A 70/40 50/2010	Changa No. 1	2009				
	A 70/49-50/2010	Change No. 1	December				
			2010				
	A 9/5-6/2012	Change No. 2	01 February				
		-	2012				
	A 80/49-50/2012	Change No. 3	09				
			December				
	A 71/51-52/2013	Change No. 4	2012				
	A 71/31-32/2013	Change No. 4	December				
			2013				
SCIC-EWT (TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EV			nts in East-West			
			15	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15 December	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15 December	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15 December	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15 December	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EV	VT)	15 December	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013	vT) new edition	15 December 2013	nts in East-West			
	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013	new edition new for International Ca	15 December 2013	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013	vT) new edition	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ)	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013	new edition new for International Ca	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011	new edition ent for International Care	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013	new edition new for International Ca	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011	new edition ent for International Canew edition Change No. 1	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011 A 6/5-6/2013	new edition ent for International Canew edition Change No. 1 Change No. 2	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February 2013	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011 A 6/5-6/2013	new edition ent for International Canew edition Change No. 1	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February 2013 01 July 2013 15	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011 A 6/5-6/2013 A 43/27-28/2013	new edition ent for International Canew edition Change No. 1 Change No. 2	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February 2013 01 July 2013 15 December	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011 A 6/5-6/2013 A 43/27-28/2013 A 72/51-52/2013	new edition ent for International Carrell new edition Change No. 1 Change No. 2 Change No. 3	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February 2013 01 July 2013 15 December 2013	nts in East-West			
(TR 18)	Transport (SCIC-EW A 74/51-52/2013 ČD Special Agreem A 82/49-50/2011 A 6/5-6/2013 A 43/27-28/2013	new edition ent for International Canew edition Change No. 1 Change No. 2	15 December 2013 arriage (ZUJ) 09 December 2012 01 February 2013 01 July 2013 15 December	nts in East-West			

Annex I

Rights under the Transport Contract (Claims) in International Passenger Transport

Rights under the transport contract can be exercised:

- for reasons on the railway's side;
- for reasons on the passenger's side.

Rights under the transport contract can be exercised in international transport for the following documents:

- travel document;
- reservation document seat reservations, sleeper and couchette supplements, including reservation documents for automobile trains;
- IRT travel document:
- supplementary card.

1. General Provisions

The exercise of rights under the transport contract by passengers in international transport is governed by:

Regulation of the European Parliament and Council (EC) No. 1371/2007 dated 23 October 2007 on Rail Passengers' Rights and Obligations, the terms and conditions of the Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF) and its Appendix A "Uniform Rules concerning the Contract of International Carriage of Passengers by Rail (CIV)", the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR), the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Non-Reservation Tickets (SCIC-NRT), the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Rail Pass Tickets (SCIC-RPT), the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Integrated Reservation Tickets (SCIC-IRT), the Special Conditions of International Carriage for Travel Documents in East-West Transport (SCIC-EWT), Transport Ministry Decree No. 175/2000 Coll., on transport regulations for public rail and road passenger transport, and the ČD Contractual and Transport Terms for Public Passenger Transport in the extent set out in the CIV, GCC-CIV/PRR, SCIC-NRT, SCIC-EWT and ZUJ. This special provision regulates the exercise of rights under the transport contract with ČD in international passenger transport on the basis of the abovementioned norms, and sets deviations in the sense of the ČD Special Agreement for International Carriage (ZUJ).

The area of transport law is regulated by special legislation (Art. 1, Annex I ZUJ) which takes precedence over general legislation.

2. Exercising rights under the transport contract

- **2.1.** A passenger exercises his or her right under the transport contract at a place appropriate for its reception or handling, in person or in writing by registered letter, and within one month from when the travel document in question shall cease to be valid.
- **2.2.** For faster processing of the right exercised under the transport contract, it is recommended that the passenger provide in the written request the number of the bank account (for customers residing abroad it is necessary to provide the SWIFT/BIC and IBAN codes) for cashless payments of the claimed amount, his or her e-mail address and telephone number.
- 2.3. The authorised ticket counter or contractual travel agency must always mark the

submitted travel documents as unused if the passenger requests this confirmation.

2.4. If a passenger exercises his or her right under the transport contract in a written request, the station agent will either accept it from the passenger or provide the address where the passenger's right under the transport contract must be exercised.

3. Period for processing a passenger's right under the transport contract

3.1. České dráhy, a.s. (ČD) is obligated to process a right exercised under the transport contract and inform the passenger of the granting or rejection of his or her request within 3 months from the delivery date of the submitted request.

4. Places applicable for exercising a right under the transport contract

- **4.1.** The applicable place for exercising a right under the transport contract is the railway which issued the travel document.
- **4.2.** At České dráhy, a.s. (ČD), rights exercised under the transport contract are handled by ČD ticket counters with international authorisation, travel agencies authorised to sell international travel documents (published in the Ministry of Transport's Transport Tariff Bulletin) and the ČD Claims Processing Facility in Olomouc (hereinafter OPT).

Rights under the transport contract for ČD travel documents issued by contractual travel agencies can be exercised at the travel agency which issued the travel document or at a different ČD ticket counter with international authorisation.

- **4.3.** Authorised ticket counters and contractual travel agencies perform and pay out refunds only for completely unused international travel documents, provided the right under the transport contract is exercised during their term of validity.
- **4.4.** In the case of partially unused international travel documents, refunds are performed and paid out by OPT.
- **4.5.** If an authorised ticket counter (contractual travel agency) cannot perform a refund, the request to exercise the passenger's right under the transport contract together with the travel documents will be forwarded to a ticket counter (contracting travel agency) at the OPT.
- **4.6.** Passengers can exercise their rights under the transport contract in writing at the following address:

Address:

České dráhy,a.s. – Claims Processing Facility (OPT) Oddělení podílování, odúčtování a urovnání vztahů v OP Vídeňská 15 772 11 Olomouc CZECH REPUBLIC

- **4.7.** In the event that the passenger does not use the travel document for reasons on his or her side, the passenger must have the travel document confirmed as unused by an authorised employee of the carrier (ticket counter, travel agency) during the document's term of validity at the boarding station, at the station where the passenger forfeited the remaining journey, or at the station of issue.
- **4.8.** If a right under the transport contract is exercised due to fault on the side of the railway,

refunds for the completely or partially unused international travel documents can also be performed by an authorised station or contractual travel agency, even after the train's departure.

4.9. In the case of eTiket travel documents, different rules apply for exercising rights under the transport contract. A right under the transport contract can be exercised exclusively through the ČD eShop, under "Returns" or using the address eshopbox@cd.cz. More detailed terms and conditions are specified in the Rules for Shopping in the ČD eShop.

5. Documents necessary for exercising rights under the transport contract

- **5.1.** When exercising a right under the transport contract at the applicable place for the processing thereof, the passenger is obligated to:
 - submit the originals of the relevant travel documents (including an envelope if they are InterRail or coupon tickets issued manually);
 - provide required information to an authorised ČD employee essential for processing their exercised right under the transport contract.
- **5.2.** Travel documents submitted when exercising rights under the transport contract must be marked with information regarding their non-use. Travel documents not bearing such a notice confirming that they are completely or partially unused must be accompanied by relevant documentation constituting the basis for a claim to exercise a right under the transport contract (such as a medical confirmation, new travel documents purchased instead of the unused ones, etc.)
- **5.3.** Travel documents submitted when exercising a right under the transport contract must not be soiled or damaged in such a way so that it is not possible to recover any necessary or important data which they bear (e.g. illegible route on the ticket, price of the document, carriage class, etc.).
- **5.4.** Refunds are not granted for travel documents which have been lost, damaged, changed without authorisation or otherwise modified.

6. Exercising a right under the transport contract for travel documents purchased with a payment card or using an electronic wallet (EPIK)

- **6.1.** If the travel document was paid for using a payment card, a condition for processing an exercised right under the transport contract is the presentation of the payment card used to pay for the document. Refunds for travel documents paid for with a payment card will be credited to the account associated with the payment card that was used to pay for the document.
- **6.2**. Refunds for travel documents paid for using an electronic wallet (EPIK) are credited to the electronic wallet's account.

7. Amounts of sums paid out

- **7.1.** In international transport, it is possible to pay out a refund in cash to a passenger at ticket counters and contractual travel agencies in an amount not exceeding CZK 8,000.
- **7.2.** The CZK 8,000 limit does not apply to passengers whose place of residence is outside Europe (the passenger must demonstrate this fact by presenting a passport).
- **7.3.** Authorised returns arising from rights exercised under the transport contract in amounts exceeding CZK 8,000 are processed by OPT.
- **7.4.** When paying out refunds for documents paid for with a payment card, the amount is not restricted by the financial limits set for paying out sums in cash at the station.
- **7.5.** If a right under the transport contract is exercised due to fault on the side of the railway,

the amount paid out as a refund is not restricted by the financial limits set for paying out sums in cash at the station.

8. Rules for exercising rights under the transport contract for individual types of travel documents

- **8.1.** The passenger has a claim to the return of the unused fare, the amount of which, however, is always subject to a specified service charge; the amount of the charge can be up to 100%.
- **8.2.** The service charge is always assessed separately for each travel document, i.e. based on the total price for transport specified on the travel document -- not based on the fare for each passenger separately.
- **8.3.** If a right under the transport contract is exercised for reasons on the side of the passenger, the passenger has a claim to a refund for individual types of travel documents as follows:

a) Completely unused tickets

In the case of a completely unused ticket, the fare is returned after deducting a **10%** service charge from the ticket price, but no less than **EUR 3**.

In the case of a completely unused InterRail network tickets, there is a 15% service charge.

b) Partially unused tickets

In the case of a partially unused ticket, the fare is returned after deducting the price for the route travelled and a **10**% service charge from the remaining amount, but no less than **EUR 3**.

c) Group tickets

The rules specified under letters a) and b) also apply to tickets for groups of passengers. The service charge is calculated based on the fare for the collectively issued ticket, not on the fare for each passenger separately. In contrast to SCIC-NRT terms and conditions, a group ticket can be returned to ČD no later than on the first day of its term of validity.

To exercise rights under the transport contract in international transport at ČD for a change to the number of persons using a group ticket, the ticket must be marked as partially unused prior to the journey at the ticket issue point. If the relevant station is unattended at the time in question, the non-use will be confirmed by the conductor on the train.

d) Reservation documents for seats – seat reservations

Exchanges of reservation documents for seats are not performed. The fee for a seat reservation is not refundable. Passengers have a claim to the return of the fee for a seat reservation or, if possible, to the exchange of seat reservation documents only in the event of non-fulfilment of an obligation on the part of the carrier (e.g. the passenger could not occupy the allocated seat for reasons on the side of the carrier).

e) Sleeper and couchette supplements in ČD – ZSSK transport

If the passenger cancels the reserved space no later than one day prior to the train's departure, the service charge deducted from the supplement is 10%, but no less than EUR 1 per space per night. If the passenger cancels the reserved space on the day of the train's departure, the service charge deducted from the supplement is 50 %, but no less than EUR 3 per space per night. If the passenger cancels the reserved space after the train's departure or does not cancel it at all, he or she does not have a claim to a refund.

f) Sleeper and couchette supplements

If the passenger cancels the reserved space no later than one day prior to the train's departure, the service charge deducted from the supplement is **10**%, but no less than **EUR 3** per space per night. If the passenger cancels the reserved space on the day of the train's departure, the service charge deducted from the supplement is **50**%, but no less than **EUR 3** per space per night. If the passenger cancels the reserved space after the train's departure or does not cancel it at all, he or she does not have a claim to a refund. Night is generally defined as the time frame from 22:00 (10 p.m.) until 6:00 (6 a.m.), unless defined otherwise by special transport terms.

g) IRT travel documents

For individual categories of IRT trains or for specific connections, special transport terms apply (SCIC-IRT), incl. special terms and conditions for refunds. The terms, conditions and prices for these trains are announced and provided by the transport companies which organise them. Partial refunds for IRT travel documents are not granted. The supplement (Aufpreis) with a reservation for a seat is generally not refundable. For certain offers, the refunds of IRT travel documents may be restricted or completely excluded.

Unless stated otherwise in the ZUJ for individual chapters:

In the event that a passenger cancels his or her seat no later than 1 day prior to the train's departure, a **50**% service charge per seat will be deducted (but no less than **EUR 3** per seat). In the event that a passenger cancels his or her seat later or does not cancel it at all, the passenger does not have a claim to a refund.

h) Travel documents for transporting bicycles

Unused or partially unused international documents for transporting bicycles are not refundable.

i) Travel documents for transport on an automobile train

If the passenger cancels the reserved space no later than one day prior to the train's departure, the service charge is 10%. If the passenger cancels his or her space on the day on which the travel document is valid, the service charge is 50%. If the passenger cancels his or her space later or does not cancel it at all, then he or she is not entitled to a refund.

i) eTiket zahraničí travel documents

For refunds of eTiket zahraničí travel and reservation documents for the standard price, the general terms and conditions for refunds and the Rules for Shopping in the ČD eShop apply. These terms and conditions are announced on www.cd.cz.

k) First Minute Europe travel documents

First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) travel documents issued from the ČD eShop or ČD ticket counters cannot be returned or exchanged for reasons on the passenger's side.

I) Service fee

The service fee for issuing a First Minute Europe (Včasná jízdenka Evropa) ticket cannot be returned for reasons on the passenger's side.

- **8.4.** Certain offers may be subject to special terms and conditions for exercising rights under the transport contract, or the exercise of rights under the transport contract may be completely excluded. These deviations are stipulated in the relevant chapter of the ZUJ.
- **8.5.** If a right under the transport contract is exercised due to fault on the side of the carrier, the unused fare (including a refund for reservation documents, in this case also seat

reservations) will be paid out to the passenger with no service charge deducted.

Annex II

Passengers' Rights and Responsibilities under Regulation EC 1371/2007

1. General Provisions

- 1.1 The rights of passengers in the European Union (hereinafter EU) are governed by Regulation (EC) No. 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers' rights and obligations in railway transport (hereinafter the EC Regulation).
- 1.2 The Regulation is applied in international transport in all member states in the full extent. In the Czech Republic, the EC Regulation does not apply to inland transport for Articles 8, 10, 17, Art. 18(2a), Art. 18(2b) and Art. 18(3), and further Art. 7(2b), Art. 17(2b), Art. 24(3b) and Art. 32 of Annex 1 and Annex 2 in the sense of Act No. 266/1994 Coll., on railways. A passenger in international transport is considered to be a passenger who can present an international travel document, except for segment travel documents issued for railway stations inside the Czech Republic.
- 1.3 International travel documents are considered to be those marked CIV (travel documents issued electronically, written, or documents from the internet), or another travel document demonstrating the realisation of an international transport journey.
- 1.4 Passengers' rights in the sense of the EC Regulation are published by ČD by means of the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR). These Conditions are publicly accessible and can be viewed at all ČD ticket counters which issue international travel documents, and online on www.cd.cz.
- 1.5. The Railway Authority, as a state administrative body, exercises oversight over the fulfilment of obligations concerning the upholding of passengers' rights in rail transport according to the directly applicable regulations of the European Community and the handling of complaints for violations of these obligations.

2. Train cancellations and train delays

- 2.1 If a train is cancelled, delayed by more than 60 minutes, or if it is evident that the passenger's destination station will be reached with a delay of more than 60 minutes, the passenger has the right to choose one of the following options:
 - to request a refund of the price of the fare for the unrealised journey or the unrealised part of the journey or the part of the journey which there is no longer a point in realising, and free transport back to the originating station, or
 - to continue his or her journey using the next suitable connection; if necessary, the carrier will permit a change of route or extend the validity of the travel document.
- 2.2 If the travel document is for a return journey and the passenger has used it in one direction, only the portion of the fare price corresponding to a one-way travel document is refunded.

3. Compensation in the event of a train delay or cancellation

3.1 The passenger is entitled to compensation if he or she did not exercise claims per item 2.1 a) above and was transported to his or her destination under the transport contract with a delay of:

- 60 minutes or more compensation amounts to 25% of the fare price in one direction, but the amount of the fare must be at least EUR 16;
- 120 minutes or more compensation amounts to 50% of the fare price in one direction, but the amount of the fare must be at least EUR 8;
- in the case of network travel documents, compensation is subject to special conditions (SCIC-RPT).

If the fare amount is less than the above-mentioned values, the passenger is not entitled to compensation.

- 3.2 The passenger is also entitled to the above-mentioned compensation if his or her train was cancelled and as a result is transported to the destination station with a delay of 60 or 120 minutes, respectively.
- 3.3 The fare price, which is considered the basis for calculating compensation, also includes reservations and supplements; possible service fees are not taken into consideration.
- 3.4 Passengers must exercise their claim to compensation within three months after termination of the journey by presenting the originals of the travel documents. The passenger must also present documents confirming his or her claim to compensation (confirmation of a delay, reservation, etc.) and must fill in a request for compensation in international transport.

4. Network travel documents in regional transport

If there are delays of over 60 minutes on at least three international rail connections and if the passenger documents the relevant train delays, he or she is entitled to compensation in the amount of EUR 4.00 in the form of a credit note for the following travel documents: Group Weekend Ticket+Germany (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Německo), All-Day Ticket+Germany (Celodenní jízdenka+Německo), Group Weekend Ticket+Poland (Skupinová víkendová jízdenka+Polsko), All-Day Ticket+Poland (Celodenní jízdenka+Polsko), Vltava-Danube Ticket and Vltava-Danube Ticket+, EgroNet, Libnet+ and Labe-Elbe. This does not affect the possibility of absolution of the carrier's responsibility.

5. Impossibility of continuing on the journey on the same day

- 5.1 The passenger is entitled to a reasonable reimbursement for accommodation and informing waiting persons, including essential transport to the place of accommodation, if he or she could not continue to the destination station on the same day due to a cancellation, delay, or due to missing a connecting train.
- 5.2 Over and above EC Regulation 1371, the passenger has the right to alternative transport within the Czech Republic in the sense of the SPPO. In contrast to the SPPO, the maximum amount in international transport is set at EUR 50. This provision does not change rights and obligations in the sense of EC Regulation 1371.

6. Submitting and processing a request for compensation

- 6.1 The appropriate place for processing a request for compensation is always the railway which issued the travel document. Requests must be submitted within 3 months of terminating the journey. A list of foreign service centres authorised to process requests for compensation is available at all ČD ticket counters which issue international travel documents, and online on www.cd.cz.
- 6.2 The appropriate place for processing a request for compensation from ČD is the ČD Claims Processing Facility in Olomouc (hereinafter OPT)

Address:

České dráhy,a.s. – Claims Processing Facility (OPT)
Oddělení podílování, odúčtování a urovnání vztahů v OP
Vídeňská 15
772 11 Olomouc
CZECH REPUBLIC

- 6.3 You can obtain a request form for compensation in international transport online on www.cd.cz, online on www.cd.cz or at all ČD ticket counters which issue international travel documents. The passenger can send the completed request form along with all originals of travel documents and documents confirming the claim to compensation to OPT at the address specified above, or he or she can submit it at any ČD ticket counter which issues international travel documents.
- 6.4 Compensation is processed within one month after submission of the request in the form of a credit note. If the passenger requires the compensation in a different form than a credit note (bank transfer, postal money order), he or she must specially request this. In justified cases, the term for processing can be extended to up to three months.
- 6.5 If the passenger is not entitled to compensation, he or she will be informed of this in writing with an explanation.

7. Absolution of responsibility

- 7.1 The carrier is absolved of responsibility to pay compensation in the amount of 25% of 50% of the fare price if the delay can be attributed to transport performances which:
 - a) took place outside the territory of an EU member state, outside the territory of Switzerland and Norway:
 - b) took place in part outside the territory of an EU member state, outside the territory of Switzerland and Norway;
 - c) if the delay occurred outside the territory of these states and are exempted from the EC Regulation;
 - d) are not part of the transport contract (bus, tram, metro, etc., e.g. between railway stations within the same urban agglomeration);
 - e) were performed as part of maritime or river transport.
 - f) The carrier is further absolved of responsibility if the passenger was informed of the delay prior to purchasing the travel document (e.g. notices at stations, information on the carrier's website, information in the media).
- 7.2 The carrier is absolved of responsibility to provide compensation for accommodation and informing waiting persons, including essential transfer to the place of accommodation, in cases where the passenger could not continue to the destination station on the same day due to a cancellation, delay or missed connecting train if any of the following facts obtain:
 - a) the delay was caused by circumstances outside the purview of railway transport;
 - b) the delay was the fault of the passenger;
 - c) the delay was caused by a third party (e.g. suicides, accidents, strikes, etc.);
 - d) the delay was caused by a force majeure (floods, inclement weather, etc.).

8. Credit notes

8.1 A credit note, as a form of passenger compensation in international transport, is issued and sent by post to passengers by OPT. The credit note is valid for 1 year and the

passenger can use it, during its term of validity, to effect payment at a ČD ticket counter equipped to issue travel documents electronically.

- 8.2 Credit notes can be used to pay for all inland and international travel documents and reservations (seat reservations, couchette and sleeper reservations), including commuter and network tickets, and Kilometric Banks.
- 8.3 It is not possible to use a credit note to pay for merchandise, to charge up an electronic wallet on an In Karta card, or to pay for documents purchased through the eShop or using the TeleTiket service.
- 8.4 If the value of the travel document or reservation is greater than the value of the credit note, the passenger may pay the difference in CZK. It is not possible to pay the difference cashlessly or in EUR. If the value of the credit note is greater than the value of the travel / reservation documents being purchased, an overpayment arises which is not returned. One credit note can be used to pay for multiple documents at the same time.
- 8.5 In the case of travel and reservation documents paid for with a credit note, it is not possible for the passenger to exercise his or her right under the transport contract.

9. Climatic conditions in seating compartments, in sleeper and couchette carriages

Over and above Regulation EC 1371/2007, passengers in international transport have the right to compensation in the form of a credit note in the amount of 25% of the price of the fare and reservation if, in a seating, sleeper or couchette carriage included according to train composition plan, a comfortable temperature was not maintained (non-functional air-conditioning or heating) and the passenger could not be relocated to a seat of the same or higher category in a different carriage on the same train with functional air-conditioning or heating. The right arises only in cases where ČD participated in the transport route by virtue of a carrier or connecting carrier. No claim arises on trains specified in point 90.3. of the ZUJ.

10. Information about compensation

- 10.1 Information about passenger compensation in international transport is provided online on www.cd.cz, where it is also possible to obtain an application form for compensation. Passengers can send questions concerning compensation by email to info@cd.cz.
- 10.2 Detailed information on passengers' rights, including a list of exceptions to the EC Regulation and a list of contact information for service centres of foreign railway companies responsible for compensation, can be found online on www.cd.cz or www.railpassenger.info.

Annex III

ČD Special Transport Terms for Automobile Trains (SCIC-AT-CD)

1. Transport terms and conditions

1.1. General terms and conditions

These ČD Special Transport Terms for Automobile Trains (SCIC-AT-ČD) stipulate specifics for transport on automobile trains between ČD and ZSSK based on the General Conditions of Carriage for Rail Passengers (GCC-CIV/PRR) and the Uniform Rules concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV – Appendix A to the Convention).

1.2. Transport terms and conditions for transport on automobile trains

1.2.1. Conclusion of the transport contract

When concluding a transport contract, the passenger is required to provide all necessary information and to confirm that the travel document was issued according to his or her requirements. When ordering and when concluding a transport contract for transport on an automobile train, the passenger must provide the following information: given name and surname, address, telephone number, type of vehicle, its vehicle registration plate number, the height, length and width of the vehicle, the width of its roof and other information specified on the order form. The passenger must confirm the order with his or her signature. The order form can be obtained at railway stations or on www.cd.cz/autovlak. Travel documents can be purchased at all international ticket counters equipped for electronic issue of tickets in standard advance sales of up to 60 days prior to departure. The sale of travel documents for automobile trains always ends two hours prior to the train's departure in order to complete the loading of automobiles onto the special wagon for transporting automobiles in time for departure.

1.2.2. Characteristics of the automobile train

The transport of passengers on passenger trains together with an automobile, motorcycle or motorcycle with sidecar loaded on a special wagon coupled with the same passenger train used by the passenger-driver and his accompanying passengers is generally called an automobile train.

1.2.3. Automobile train connections

A transport contract for transporting vehicles can be concluded per the valid timetable (marked in the timetable with the relevant symbol) for the following connections:

- EN 445/444 Slovakia on the Praha Poprad-Tatry route and return, for transporting motorcycles and automobiles;
- R 443/442 Šírava on the Praha Košice route and return, for transporting motorcycles and automobiles:
- EC 123/122 Košičan on the Praha Košice route and return, for transporting motorcycles and automobiles.

1.2.4. Characteristics of transported vehicles

Automobiles and motorcycles with the following parameters (length, width, height) can be transported on an automobile train:

 the maximum height of an automobile to Poprad or Košice is 2.0 m with a roof width of up to 1.35 m or 1.90 m with a maximum roof width of up to 1.55 m including any

- luggage carriers on the vehicle's roof;
- the maximum length of an automobile is 5.3 m longer automobiles are not transported;
- the maximum length of a motorcycle is 3.8 m;
- the maximum weight of vehicles up to 1.6 m is 1,500 kg including transported cargo;
- open vehicles and vehicles with canvas or leather roofs are transported on the lower deck only;
- the maximum weight of vehicles 1.61 m and over is 2,500 kg including transported cargo.

1.2.5. Placement of vehicles on an automobile train

Vehicles are transported on the lower and upper decks of a double-deck car carrier. Special terms and conditions apply for individual routes. Generally, however, it is the case that vehicles with a non-metal roof, motorcycles and motorcycles with a sidecar, vehicles with a roof shell (body type e.g. pick-up, van, with a modified roof for higher cargo) are transported on the lower deck of the car carrier. For a vehicle with a luggage box on the roof, the vehicle's height is specified including the dimensions of the box on the vehicle's roof. Bicycles transported on the vehicle must be placed on a bicycle rack located at the rear of the vehicle; in this case, the passenger should specify the length of the automobile including the bicycle rack when purchasing the ticket – the width of the cargo (bicycles) must not exceed 205 cm. For reasons of operational safety, vehicles loaded on car carriers may not be covered with a tarp or car cover.

1.2.6. Impermissible transport

It is not permitted to transport four-wheelers or trailers behind the automobile. In addition, it is not permitted to transport an automobile without a driver or without a valid registration tag entered on the vehicle registration certificate (cannot be substituted by a transport tag without its registration and registration certificate). The automobile train cannot be used to transport road motor vehicles or freight on them for purposes of exporting or importing goods; passengers are fully responsible for complying with valid customs laws and formalities. It is not permitted to transport a driver without a vehicle. Nor is it possible to transport a vehicle which is not fit for operation or whose technical condition could pose a threat to the safety of railway transport.

1.2.7. Objects located in the car

Items which the passenger is taking with him or her can remain in the automobile for the duration of the transport unless these are items which under Article 15 of the Uniform Rules concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV) are excluded from transport as luggage and/or which contravene customs or other administrative and official provisions. For security reasons, it is not recommended that valuables, expensive electronics, computers or documents be left in the automobile during transport.

1.2.8. Passengers' responsibilities – loading the vehicle

The passenger is required to drive the vehicle to the terminal prior to the time specified as the loading time on the ticket, i.e. generally 90 min. prior to the train's departure, so that he or she can be checked in on time.

The passenger presents the vehicle at the Automobile Train ("Autovlak") terminal at Prague Main Station (Praha hl.n.) no later than:

- Automobile Train EN 445 to Poprad by 20:30 (train departure at 21:53);
- Automobile Train R 443 to Košice by 21:15 (train departure at 22:26);
- Automobile Train EC 123 to Košice by 8:15 (train departure at 9:11).

If the passenger presents the vehicle later, it will not be possible to realise transport, and in the event that the passenger exercises his or her right under the transport contract this will constitute withdrawal from the transport contract on the passenger's side.

At check-in, the driver is required to present a valid travel document for transporting an automobile and a driver, a motor vehicle registration certificate ("malý technický průkaz"), and the driver's personal identification (civic identification card or passport). A CD employee together with the driver will fill in the "Report on the state of the vehicle prior to loading", where information about the vehicle is specified. The passenger-driver will perform the loading himself/herself assisted by employees of the railway.

1.2.9. Loading motorcycles

The motorcyclist performs the loading himself/herself assisted by employees of ČD using his or her own fastening straps per the instructions of the ČD employee at the points specified by him.

The driver secures the motorcycle against falling on the right and left side, and against moving during transport.

1.2.10. Passengers' responsibilities – unloading the vehicle

The passenger performs the unloading himself/herself. After unloading, the driver signs the "Report on the state of the vehicle prior to loading", confirming takeover of the vehicle without defects or damage. The carrier's responsibility for the technical state of the vehicle ends at the moment of confirmation by the passenger of takeover of the vehicle. In the event that the passenger does not appear to unload the vehicle, he/she is required to pay for any damages (towing service, parking fees, security, etc.) which arose through non-retrieval of the vehicle.

2. Tariff terms and conditions

2.1. General tariff terms and conditions:

- the travel document includes the fare for the driver and the vehicle, and possibly also for accompanying passengers if their tickets were purchased together with that for the driver and the motor vehicle being transported;
- return discount when the outbound and return journeys are purchased at the same time, a return discount is provided to the driver; ticketing is performed on two separate reservation documents; the number of the document for the outbound journey must be filled in on the document for the return journey; to be eligible for the return discount, the passenger must present the ticket for the outbound journey on the return journey;
- group discount it is possible to ticket the driver together with additional passengers (max. 4 passengers regardless of age) with a group discount;
- for passengers travelling on overnight connections, spaces have been reserved in a sleeper carriage in category T3 or double (2nd carriage class); if the passenger requests category single, he or she must pay for an upgrade to 1st carriage class;
- for the price of sleeper supplements, the prices in ČD ZSSK transport apply;
- on day trains, seats are not reserved; seat reservations are recommended and are issued preferentially for 1st carriage class;
- no return or group discounts are available for the transport of motorcycles.

2.2. Special tariff and transport terms and conditions for individual connections

2.2.1. Overnight automobile train on the Praha hl.n. – Poprad-Tatry route (EN 445/444)

A) FOR AUTOMOBILES UP TO 1.6 M

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	52.90	0.00	52.90
1+1	52.90	20.00	72.90
1+2	52.90	40.00	92.90
1+3	52.90	60.00	112.90
1+4	52.90	80.00	132.90
motorcycle	40.30	20.00	60.30

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	38.50	0.00	38.50
1+1	38.50	20.00	58.50
1+2	38.50	40.00	78.50
1+3	38.50	60.00	98.50
1+4	38.50	80.00	118.50

B) FOR AUTOMOBILES FROM 1.6 M TO 2 M

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	88.00	0.00	88.00
1+1	88.00	20.00	108.00
1+2	88.00	40.00	128.00
1+3	88.00	60.00	148.00
1+4	88.00	80.00	168.00

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	64.00	0.00	64.00
1+1	64.00	20.00	84.00
1+2	64.00	40.00	104.00
1+3	64.00	60.00	124.00
1+4	64.00	80.00	144.00

One-track vehicles, one-track vehicles with a sidecar and personal automobiles are

transported on automobile trains. The maximum height of transported vehicles is 2.0 m with a roof width of up to 1.35 m including any luggage carriers on the vehicle's roof. The maximum length of a transported motorcycle is 3.8 m. A motorcycle with a sidecar (a two-track vehicle) is ticketed the same as a personal automobile up to 1.6 m, and can have a maximum of 3 transported persons.

2.2.2. Overnight automobile train on the Praha hl.n. – Košice route (R 443/442)

A) FOR AUTOMOBILES UP TO 1.6 M

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle + driver	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	60.40	0.00	60.40
1+1	60.40	20.00	80.40
1+2	60.40	40.00	100.40
1+3	60.40	60.00	120.40
1+4	60.40	80.00	140.40
motorcycle	52.00	20.00	72.00

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	47.10	0.00	47.10
1+1	47.10	20.00	67.10
1+2	47.10	40.00	87.10
1+3	47.10	60.00	107.10
1+4	47.10	80.00	127.10

B) FOR AUTOMOBILES FROM 1.6 M TO 2 M

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

LUIN.			
driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle + driver	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	100.00	0.00	100.00
1+1	100.00	20.00	120.00
1+2	100.00	40.00	140.00
1+3	100.00	60.00	160.00
1+4	100.00	80.00	180.00

Fares in 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	80.00	0.00	80.00
1+1	80.00	20.00	100.00

1+2	80.00	40.00	120.00
1+3	80.00	60.00	140.00
1+4	80.00	80.00	160.00

One-track vehicles, one-track vehicles with a sidecar and personal automobiles are transported on automobile trains. The maximum height of transported vehicles is 2.0 m with a roof width of up to 1.35 m including any luggage carriers on the vehicle's roof. The maximum length of a transported motorcycle is 3.8 m. A motorcycle with a sidecar (a two-track vehicle) is ticketed the same as a personal automobile up to 1.6 m, and can have a maximum of 3 transported persons.

2.2.3. Daytime automobile train on the Praha hl.n. – Košice route (EC 123/122)

- the travel document includes the fare for the driver and accompanying passenger(s) in 1st or 2nd carriage class and the carriage fee for the vehicle;
- seat reservations are recommended (preferentially reserved for 1st carriage class);
- a passenger who uses 2nd carriage class (whether for reasons on the railway's side or on the passenger's side) does not have a claim to a refund of the differential fare between 1st and 2nd carriage class;
- if accompanying passengers do not use a group discount within the scope of one ticketing for the automobile train and they don't have a travel document (or upgrade) for 1st carriage class, they are not eligible to occupy a space in 1st carriage class.

Fares in 1st or 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

A) FOR AUTOMOBILES UP TO 1.6 M

driver + accompanying passengers	automobile + driver	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	54.10	0.00	54.10
1+1	54.10	20.00	74.10
1+2	54.10	40.00	94.10
1+3	54.10	60.00	114.10
1+4	54.10	80.00	134.10
motorcycle	45.00	20.00	65.00

Fares in 1st or 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle + driver	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	42.40	0.00	42.40
1+1	42.40	20.00	62.40
1+2	42.40	40.00	82.40
1+3	42.40	60.00	102.40
1+4	42.40	80.00	122.40

B) FOR AUTOMOBILES FROM 1.6 M TO 2 M

Fares in 1st or 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle in one direction; prices given in EUR:

driver + price for vehicle +	price of	total price
------------------------------	----------	-------------

accompanying passengers	driver	accompanying passenger(s)	
1+0	90.00	0.00	90.00
1+1	90.00	20.00	110.00
1+2	90.00	40.00	130.00
1+3	90.00	60.00	150.00
1+4	90.00	80.00	170.00

Fares in 1st or 2nd carriage class and carriage fee for the vehicle for the return journey with a return discount for the driver; prices given in EUR:

driver + accompanying passengers	price for vehicle +	price of accompanying passenger(s)	total price
1+0	70.00	0.00	70.00
1+1	70.00	20.00	90.00
1+2	70.00	40.00	110.00
1+3	70.00	60.00	130.00
1+4	70.00	80.00	150.00

One-track vehicles, one-track vehicles with a sidecar and personal automobiles are transported on automobile trains. The maximum height of transported vehicles is 2.0 m with a roof width of up to 1.35 m including any luggage carriers on the vehicle's roof. The maximum length of a transported motorcycle is 3.8 m. A motorcycle with a sidecar (a two-track vehicle) is ticketed the same as a personal automobile up to 1.6 m, and can have a maximum of 3 (three) transported persons.

2.2.4. Additional charge for a larger vehicle

When purchasing travel documents and reservations for transporting a vehicle, passengers are required to provide correct information about the vehicle. If the capacity of the automobile train makes it possible to transport a higher vehicle, the passenger will be allowed such transport on condition that he or she present a travel and reservation document for transporting a lower vehicle and prior to the train's departure pays the additional charge for the difference between the prices for the higher and lower automobile. The carrier reserves the right to refuse transport for capacity and technological reasons.

2.3. Exercising rights under the transport contract

If the passenger cancels the reserved space no later than one day prior to the train's departure, the service charge is 10%. In the event that a passenger cancels the space on the day of the travel document's validity, the service charge is 50%. If the passenger cancels the space later or does not cancel it at all, he or she has no claim to a refund. For refunds of reservations, standard terms and conditions apply. After checking in at the automobile train terminal, it is not possible to withdraw from the transport contract.

2.4. Compensation for damage to or loss of the vehicle

For compensation for damage to or partial or total loss of the vehicle, the Uniform Rules Concerning the Contract for International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail (CIV – Appendix A to the Convention) apply.

After unloading the vehicle, the driver is required to check the vehicle and to sign the "Report on the state of the vehicle prior to loading", confirming takeover of the vehicle without defects or damage. The carrier's responsibility for the technical state of the vehicle ends at the

moment of confirmation by the passenger of takeover of the vehicle (it is not possible to exercise a claim).

If the passenger determines damage, partial or total loss of the vehicle, this must be reported immediately to an authorised railway employee, with whom he or she will write a Commercial Report ("Komerční zápis"), the first carbon copy of which the passenger will receive. Without writing a Commercial Report, it is not possible subsequently to exercise claims to compensation for damages.

The claim is submitted through a ČD ticket counter (Praha hl.n.) to the ČD Claims Processing Facility in Olomouc (OPT), Vídeňská 15, 772 11 Olomouc, Czech Republic.

The passenger must specify the following information in the written request:

- a brief justification for the request;
- the requested amount based on a documentation of repairs;
- a postal address;
- bank account information;
- a contact telephone number.

With the request, the passenger must further supply:

- the travel / transport documents originals;
- the carbon copy of the Commercial Report.
- a documentation of repairs and its payment (an accounting document);
- the report on the state of the vehicle prior to loading.